US BANCORP \DE\ Form 10-Q August 05, 2016 Table of Contents

### **UNITED STATES**

### SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION

Washington, D.C. 20549

### Form 10-Q

# **DESCRIPTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE**

**SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934**For the quarterly period ended June 30, 2016

OR

# TRANSITION REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE

**SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934**For the transition period from (not applicable)

Commission file number 1-6880

**U.S. BANCORP** 

(Exact name of registrant as specified in its charter)

Delaware

41-0255900

(State or other jurisdiction of

(I.R.S. Employer

incorporation or organization)

Identification No.)

**800 Nicollet Mall** 

Minneapolis, Minnesota 55402

(Address of principal executive offices, including zip code)

#### 651-466-3000

(Registrant s telephone number, including area code)

# (not applicable)

(Former name, former address and former fiscal year, if changed since last report)

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant (1) has filed all reports required to be filed by Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 during the preceding 12 months, and (2) has been subject to such filing requirements for the past 90 days.

# YES b NO "

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant has submitted electronically and posted on its corporate Web site, if any, every Interactive Data File required to be submitted and posted pursuant to Rule 405 of Regulation S-T during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to submit and post such files).

YES b NO "

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a large accelerated filer, an accelerated filer, a non-accelerated filer, or a smaller reporting company. See the definitions of large accelerated filer, accelerated filer and smaller reporting company in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act. (Check one):

Large accelerated filer b Non-accelerated filer "

Accelerated filer "
Smaller reporting company "

(Do not check if a smaller reporting company)

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a shell company (as defined in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act).

YES" NOb

Indicate the number of shares outstanding of each of the issuer s classes of common stock, as of the latest practicable date.

Class Common Stock, \$0.01 Par Value Outstanding as of July 31, 2016 1,711,533,617 shares

# Table of Contents and Form 10-Q Cross Reference Index

Part I Financial Information	
1) Management s Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations (Item 2)	3
a) Overview	3
b) Statement of Income Analysis	4
c) Balance Sheet Analysis	6
d) Non-GAAP Financial Measures	33
e) Critical Accounting Policies	34
f) Controls and Procedures (Item 4)	34
2) Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures About Market Risk/Corporate Risk Profile (Item 3)	9
a) Overview	9
b) Credit Risk Management	10
c) Residual Value Risk Management	23
d) Operational Risk Management	23
e) Compliance Risk Management	23
f) Interest Rate Risk Management	23
g) Market Risk Management	24
h) Liquidity Risk Management	25
i) Capital Management	27
3) Line of Business Financial Review	28
4) Financial Statements (Item 1)	35
Part II Other Information	
1) Legal Proceedings (Item 1)	80
2) Risk Factors (Item 1A)	80
3) Unregistered Sales of Equity Securities and Use of Proceeds (Item 2)	80
4) Exhibits (Item 6)	80
<u>5) Signature</u>	81
<u>6) Exhibits</u>	82

Safe Harbor Statement under the Private Securities Litigation Reform Act of 1995.

This quarterly report on Form 10-Q contains forward-looking statements about U.S. Bancorp. Statements that are not historical or current facts, including statements about beliefs and expectations, are forward-looking statements and are based on the information available to, and assumptions and estimates made by, management as of the date hereof. These forward-looking statements cover, among other things, anticipated future revenue and expenses and the future plans and prospects of U.S. Bancorp. Forward-looking statements involve inherent risks and uncertainties, and important factors could cause actual results to differ materially from those anticipated. A reversal or slowing of the current economic recovery or another severe contraction could adversely affect U.S. Bancorp s revenues and the values of its assets and liabilities. Global financial markets could experience a recurrence of significant turbulence, which could reduce the availability of funding to certain financial institutions and lead to a tightening of credit, a reduction of business activity, and increased market volatility. Stress in the commercial real estate markets, as well as a downturn in the residential real estate markets could cause credit losses and deterioration in asset values. In addition, U.S. Bancorp s business and financial performance is likely to be negatively impacted by recently enacted and future legislation and regulation. U.S. Bancorp s results could also be adversely affected by deterioration in general business and economic conditions (which could result, in part, from the United Kingdom s withdrawal from the European Union); changes in interest rates; deterioration in the credit quality of its loan portfolios or in the value of the

collateral securing those loans; deterioration in the value of securities held in its investment securities portfolio; legal and regulatory developments; litigation; increased competition from both banks and non-banks; changes in customer behavior and preferences; breaches in data security; effects of mergers and acquisitions and related integration; effects of critical accounting policies and judgments; and management s ability to effectively manage credit risk, market risk, operational risk, compliance risk, strategic risk, interest rate risk, liquidity risk and reputational risk.

For discussion of these and other risks that may cause actual results to differ from expectations, refer to U.S. Bancorp s Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2015, on file with the Securities and Exchange Commission, including the sections entitled Risk Factors and Corporate Risk Profile contained in Exhibit 13, and all subsequent filings with the Securities and Exchange Commission under Sections 13(a), 13(c), 14 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, including the Risk Factors section of this report. However, factors other than these also could adversely affect U.S. Bancorp s results, and the reader should not consider these factors to be a complete set of all potential risks or uncertainties. Forward-looking statements speak only as of the date hereof, and U.S. Bancorp undertakes no obligation to update them in light of new information or future events.

U.S. Bancorp

1

<u>Table 1</u> Selected Financial Data

	Three Months Ended June 30,					Six Months Ended June 30,				
(Dollars and Shares in Millions,					Percent					Percent
Except Per Share Data)		2016		2015	Change		2016		2015	Change
<b>Condensed Income Statement</b>										
Net interest income										
(taxable-equivalent basis) (a)	\$	2,896	\$	2,770	4.5%	\$	5,784	\$	5,522	4.7%
Noninterest income		2,549		2,272	12.2		4,695		4,426	6.1
Securities gains (losses), net		3			*		6			*
Total net revenue		5,448		5,042	8.1		10,485		9,948	5.4
Noninterest expense		2,992		2,682	11.6		5,741		5,347	7.4
Provision for credit losses		327		281	16.4		657		545	20.6
Income before taxes		2,129		2,079	2.4		4,087		4,056	.8
Taxable-equivalent adjustment		51		54	(5.6)		104		108	(3.7)
Applicable income taxes		542		528	2.7		1,046		1,007	3.9
Net income		1,536		1,497	2.6		2,937		2,941	(.1)
Net (income) loss attributable to										
noncontrolling interests		(14)		(14)			(29)		(27)	(7.4)
Net income attributable to U.S.	Φ.		Φ.	4 400	•	4	• 000	4	• • • •	( 0)
Bancorp	\$	1,522	\$	1,483	2.6	\$	2,908	\$	2,914	(.2)
Net income applicable to U.S.										
Bancorp common shareholders	\$	1,435	\$	1,417	1.3	\$	2,764	\$	2,782	(.6)
Per Common Share	Φ.	0.0	Φ.	0.0	• • •		1.60	_		4.0~
Earnings per share	\$	.83	\$	.80	3.8%	\$	1.60	\$	1.57	1.9%
Diluted earnings per share		.83		.80	3.8		1.59		1.56	1.9
Dividends declared per share		.255		.255	0.0		.510		.500	2.0
Book value per share		24.37		22.51	8.3					
Market value per share		40.33		43.40	(7.1)					
Average common shares outstanding		1,725		1,771	(2.6)		1,731		1,776	(2.5)
Average diluted common shares					( <b>-</b> -)				. =	
outstanding		1,731		1,779	(2.7)		1,737		1,784	(2.6)
Financial Ratios										
Return on average assets		1.43%		1.46%			1.38%		1.45%	
Return on average common equity		13.8		14.3			13.4		14.2	
Net interest margin										
(taxable-equivalent basis) (a)		3.02		3.03			3.04		3.05	
Efficiency ratio (b)		54.9		53.2			54.8		53.7	
Net charge-offs as a percent of										
average loans outstanding		.48		.48			.48		.47	
Average Balances										
Loans	\$ 2	66,582	\$	246,560	8.1%	\$	264,432	\$ 2	247,251	6.9%
Loans held for sale		3,796		7,908	(52.0)		3,481		6,133	(43.2)
Investment securities (c)		07,132		102,391	4.6		106,581		01,556	4.9
Earning assets		85,368		366,428	5.2		381,788		363,650	5.0
Assets	4	28,750		407,901	5.1		425,153	۷	104,885	5.0

Lag	ar r imig. Oc	יום כ		L( 101111	10 Q		
Noninterest-bearing deposits	79,171		77,347	2.4	78,870	75,937	3.9
Deposits	307,386		285,744	7.6	301,632	282,122	6.9
Short-term borrowings	21,103		27,758	(24.0)	24,251	28,622	(15.3)
Long-term debt	36,478		34,418	6.0	35,643	34,428	3.5
Total U.S. Bancorp shareholders							
equity	47,184		44,514	6.0	46,961	44,297	6.0
	June 30, 1	Dece	ember 31,				
	2016		2015				
Period End Balances							
Loans	\$ 268,521	\$	260,849	2.9%			
Investment securities	108,520		105,587	2.8			
Assets	438,463		421,853	3.9			
Deposits	317,590		300,400	5.7			
Long-term debt	36,941		32,078	15.2			
Total U.S. Bancorp shareholders							
equity	47,390		46,131	2.7			
Asset Quality							
Nonperforming assets	\$ 1,672	\$	1,523	9.8%			
Allowance for credit losses	4,329		4,306	.5			
Allowance for credit losses as a							
percentage of period-end loans	1.61%	, )	1.65%				
Capital Ratios							
Basel III transitional standardized							
approach:							
Common equity tier 1 capital	9.5%	, )	9.6%				
Tier 1 capital	11.1		11.3				
Total risk-based capital	13.4		13.3				
Leverage	9.3		9.5				
Common equity tier 1 capital to							
risk-weighted assets for the Basel III							
transitional advanced approaches	12.3		12.5				
Common equity tier 1 capital to							
risk-weighted assets estimated for the							
Basel III fully implemented							
standardized approach (d)	9.3		9.1				
Common equity tier 1 capital to							
risk-weighted assets estimated for the							
Basel III fully implemented advanced							
approaches (d)	12.0		11.9				
Tangible common equity to tangible							
assets (d)	7.6		7.6				
Tangible common equity to							
risk-weighted assets (d)	9.3		9.2				

<sup>\*</sup>Not meaningful

*(c)* 

<sup>(</sup>a) Presented on a fully taxable-equivalent basis utilizing a tax rate of 35 percent.

<sup>(</sup>b) Computed as noninterest expense divided by the sum of net interest income on a taxable-equivalent basis and noninterest income excluding net securities gains (losses).

Excludes unrealized gains and losses on available-for-sale investment securities and any premiums or discounts recorded related to the transfer of investment securities at fair value from available-for-sale to held-to-maturity. (d) See Non-GAAP Financial Measures on page 33.

U.S. Bancorp

Management s Discussion and Analysis

#### **OVERVIEW**

**Earnings Summary** U.S. Bancorp and its subsidiaries (the Company ) reported net income attributable to U.S. Bancorp of \$1.5 billion for the second quarter of 2016, or \$0.83 per diluted common share, compared with \$1.5 billion, or \$0.80 per diluted common share, for the second quarter of 2015. Return on average assets and return on average common equity were 1.43 percent and 13.8 percent, respectively, for the second quarter of 2016, compared with 1.46 percent and 14.3 percent, respectively, for the second quarter of 2015. The results for the second quarter of 2016 included \$180 million of equity investment income, primarily the result of the Company s membership in Visa Europe Limited ( Visa Europe ) which was sold to Visa, Inc. on June 21, 2016, and a \$110 million increase in reserves related to legal and regulatory matters along with a \$40 million charitable contribution. Combined, these notable items increased the second quarter of 2016 diluted earnings per common share by \$0.01.

Total net revenue, on a taxable-equivalent basis, for the second quarter of 2016 was \$406 million (8.1 percent) higher than the second quarter of 2015, reflecting a 4.5 percent increase in net interest income and a 12.3 percent increase in noninterest income. The increase in net interest income from the second quarter of 2015 was mainly a result of loan growth. The noninterest income increase was primarily driven by the impact of the Visa Europe sale, along with growth in credit and debit card revenue, commercial products revenue, and trust and investment management fees.

Noninterest expense in the second quarter of 2016 was \$310 million (11.6 percent) higher than the second quarter of 2015, the result of the second quarter 2016 increase in reserves related to legal and regulatory matters and a charitable contribution, as well as higher compensation expense related to the impact of merit increases and higher variable compensation expense, increased compliance costs, higher marketing expense as a result of brand advertising, higher technology and communications expense, and higher postage, printing and supplies expense.

The provision for credit losses for the second quarter of 2016 of \$327 million was \$46 million (16.4 percent) higher than the second quarter of 2015. Net charge-offs in the second quarter of 2016 were \$317 million, compared with \$296 million in the second quarter of 2015. Refer to Corporate Risk Profile for further information on the provision for credit losses, net charge-offs, nonperforming assets and other factors considered by the Company in assessing the credit quality of the loan portfolio and establishing the allowance for credit losses.

Net income attributable to U.S. Bancorp for the first six months of 2016 was \$2.9 billion, or \$1.59 per diluted common share, compared with \$2.9 billion, or \$1.56 per diluted common share, for the first six months of 2015. Return on average assets and return on average common equity were 1.38 percent and 13.4 percent, respectively, for the first six months of 2016, compared with 1.45 percent and 14.2 percent, respectively, for the first six months of 2015.

Total net revenue, on a taxable-equivalent basis, for the first six months of 2016 was \$537 million (5.4 percent) higher than the first six months of 2015, reflecting a 4.7 percent increase in net interest income and a 6.2 percent increase in noninterest income. The increase in net interest income from a year ago was mainly the result of loan growth. The increase in noninterest income was primarily driven by the impact of the Visa Europe sale, along with growth in credit and debit card revenue, trust and investment management fees, merchant processing services revenue and commercial products revenue, partially offset by lower mortgage banking revenue.

Noninterest expense in the first six months of 2016 was \$394 million (7.4 percent) higher than the first six months of 2015, the result of the second quarter 2016 increase in reserves related to legal and regulatory matters and a charitable contribution, as well as higher compensation expense related to the impact of merit increases and higher variable compensation expense, increased compliance costs, higher marketing expense as a result of brand advertising, higher technology and communications expense, and higher postage, printing and supplies expense.

The provision for credit losses for the first six months of 2016 of \$657 million was \$112 million (20.6 percent) higher than the first six months of 2015. Net charge-offs in the first six months of 2016 were \$632 million, compared with \$575 million in the first six months of 2015. Refer to Corporate Risk Profile for further information on the provision for credit losses, net charge-offs, nonperforming assets and other factors considered by the Company in assessing the credit quality of the loan portfolio and establishing the allowance for credit losses.

U.S. Bancorp

3

#### STATEMENT OF INCOME ANALYSIS

Net Interest Income Net interest income, on a taxable-equivalent basis, was \$2.9 billion in the second quarter and \$5.8 billion in the first six months of 2016, representing increases of \$126 million (4.5 percent) and \$262 million (4.7 percent), respectively, over the same periods of 2015. The increases were driven by loan growth and higher rates, partially offset by the loan portfolio mix. Average earning assets were \$18.9 billion (5.2 percent) higher in the second quarter and \$18.1 billion (5.0 percent) higher in the first six months of 2016, compared with the same periods of 2015, driven by increases in loans and in investment securities. The net interest margin, on a taxable-equivalent basis, in the second quarter and first six months of 2016 was 3.02 percent and 3.04 percent, respectively, compared with 3.03 percent and 3.05 percent in the second quarter and first six months of 2015, respectively. The decreases in the net interest margin from the same periods of the prior year were principally due to securities purchases at lower average rates and lower reinvestment rates on maturing securities, partially offset by higher rates on new loans. Refer to the Consolidated Daily Average Balance Sheet and Related Yields and Rates—tables for further information on net interest income.

Average investment securities in the second quarter and first six months of 2016 were \$4.7 billion (4.6 percent) and \$5.0 billion (4.9 percent) higher, respectively, than the same periods of 2015, primarily due to purchases of U.S. Treasury and U.S. government agency-backed securities, net of prepayments and maturities, to support regulatory liquidity coverage ratio requirements.

Average total loans in the second quarter and first six months of 2016 were \$20.0 billion (8.1 percent) and \$17.2 billion (6.9 percent) higher, respectively, than the same periods of 2015, due to growth in commercial loans, credit card loans, residential mortgages and other retail loans. The increases were driven by higher demand for loans from new and existing customers. In addition, at the end of the fourth quarter of 2015, the Company acquired a credit card portfolio which increased average credit card loans by approximately \$1.5 billion for both the second quarter and first six months of 2016. These increases were partially offset by a decline in loans acquired in Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation (FDIC) assisted transactions that are covered by loss sharing agreements with the FDIC (covered loans), a run-off portfolio.

Average total deposits for the second quarter and first six months of 2016 were \$21.6 billion (7.6 percent) and \$19.5 billion (6.9 percent) higher, respectively, than the same periods of 2015. Average noninterest-bearing deposits for the second quarter and first six months of 2016 increased \$1.8 billion (2.4 percent) and \$2.9 billion (3.9 percent), respectively, over the same periods of the prior year, mainly in Consumer and Small Business Banking and Wholesale Banking and Commercial Real Estate, partially offset by declines in balances in Wealth Management and Securities Services. Average total savings deposits for the second quarter and first six months of 2016 were \$21.8 billion (12.7 percent) and \$20.4 billion (12.1 percent) higher, respectively, over the same periods of the prior year, the result of growth across all business lines. Growth in Consumer and Small Business Banking total savings deposits included net new account growth of 2.8 percent in both the second quarter and first six months of 2016. Average time deposits for the second quarter and first six months of 2016 were \$2.0 billion (5.6 percent) and \$3.8 billion (10.2 percent) lower, respectively, compared with the same periods of 2015. The decreases were primarily due to lower Consumer and Small Business Banking balances driven by maturities, as well as declines related to those deposits managed as an alternative to other funding sources such as wholesale borrowing, based largely on relative pricing and liquidity characteristics.

**Provision for Credit Losses** The provision for credit losses for the second quarter and first six months of 2016 increased \$46 million (16.4 percent) and \$112 million (20.6 percent), respectively, compared with the same periods of 2015. The provision for credit losses was higher than net charge-offs by \$10 million in the second quarter and higher than net charge-offs by \$25 million in the first six months of 2016, compared with lower than net charge-offs by \$15

million in the second quarter and lower than net charge-offs by \$30 million in the first six months of 2015. The increase in the allowance for credit losses during the second quarter of 2016 was driven by loan portfolio growth, partially offset by reduced energy portfolio exposure and continued residential mortgage and home equity loans and lines credit quality improvement. The increase in the allowance for credit losses during the first six months of 2016 reflected loan portfolio growth and an increase in energy portfolio credit reserves in the first quarter, partially offset by residential mortgage and home equity loans and lines credit quality improvement. Net charge-offs increased \$21 million (7.1 percent) and \$57 million (9.9 percent) in the second quarter and first six months of 2016, respectively, compared with the same periods of the prior year, primarily due to higher commercial loan net charge-offs, partially offset by lower charge-offs related to residential mortgages and home equity loans. Refer to Corporate Risk Profile for further information on the

4 U.S. Bancorp

 Table 2
 Noninterest Income

	Thre	e Months I June 30,	Ended	Six 1	Six Months Ended June 30,			
			Percent					
(Dollars in Millions)	2016	2015	Change	2016	2015	Change		
Credit and debit card revenue	\$ 296	\$ 266	11.3%	\$ 562	\$ 507	10.8%		
Corporate payment products revenue	181	178	1.7	351	348	.9		
Merchant processing services	403	395	2.0	776	754	2.9		
ATM processing services	84	80	5.0	164	158	3.8		
Trust and investment management fees	358	334	7.2	697	656	6.3		
Deposit service charges	179	174	2.9	347	335	3.6		
Treasury management fees	147	142	3.5	289	279	3.6		
Commercial products revenue	238	214	11.2	435	414	5.1		
Mortgage banking revenue	238	231	3.0	425	471	(9.8)		
Investment products fees	39	48	(18.8)	79	95	(16.8)		
Securities gains (losses), net	3		*	6		*		
Other	386	210	83.8	570	409	39.4		
Total noninterest income	\$2,552	\$ 2,272	12.3%	\$4,701	\$4,426	6.2%		

<sup>\*</sup>Not meaningful.

provision for credit losses, net charge-offs, nonperforming assets and other factors considered by the Company in assessing the credit quality of the loan portfolio and establishing the allowance for credit losses.

Noninterest Income Noninterest income was \$2.6 billion in the second quarter and \$4.7 billion in the first six months of 2016, representing increases of \$280 million (12.3 percent) and \$275 million (6.2 percent), respectively, compared with the same periods of 2015. The increases from a year ago were primarily due to higher other revenue, reflecting the second quarter 2016 Visa Europe sale, as well as higher credit and debit card revenue, trust and investment management fees, commercial product revenue and merchant processing services revenue. Credit and debit card revenue increased, reflecting higher transaction volumes including acquired portfolios. Trust and investment management fees increased, reflecting lower money market fee waivers. Commercial products revenue increased, driven by higher bond underwriting fees, as well as foreign currency customer activity and other capital markets activity resulting from market volatility. Merchant processing services revenue increased 2.0 percent in the second quarter and 2.9 percent in the first six months of 2016, compared with the same periods of 2015, as a result of higher transaction volumes. The increase in merchant processing services revenue for the first six months of 2016 over the same period of the prior year was also the result of higher equipment sales to merchants related to new chip card technology requirements. Adjusted for the impact of foreign currency rate changes, the increases would have been approximately 3.0 percent and 4.6 percent, respectively. Mortgage banking revenue and retail leasing revenue decreased for the first six months of 2016, compared with the same period of the prior year. The decrease in mortgage banking revenue was primarily due to lower origination and sales revenue driven by lower volume and lower pricing as a result of market competition. The decrease in retail leasing revenue was due to lower end-of-term gains on auto leases driven by lower used car values.

Noninterest Expense Noninterest expense was \$3.0 billion in the second quarter and \$5.7 billion in the first six months of 2016, representing increases of \$310 million (11.6 percent) and \$394 million (7.4 percent), respectively, compared with the same periods of 2015. The increases from a year ago were primarily due to higher compensation expense, marketing and business development expense, professional services expense, technology and communications expense and other noninterest expense, partially offset by lower employee benefits expense. Compensation expense increased principally due to the impact of merit increases, along with higher variable compensation including performance-based incentives. Marketing and business development expense increased reflecting the second quarter 2016 charitable contribution and higher marketing expense as a result of brand advertising. Professional services expense increased primarily due to compliance-related matters, while technology and communications expense increased as a result of acquired portfolio conversion costs and business initiatives across most business lines. In addition, postage, printing and supplies expense increased reflecting the impact of a prior year reimbursement from a business partner and other noninterest expense increased primarily due to the second quarter 2016 increase in reserves related to legal and regulatory matters. Offsetting these increases were lower employee benefits expense mainly due to lower pension costs.

**Income Tax Expense** The provision for income taxes was \$542 million (an effective rate of 26.1 percent) for the second quarter and \$1.0 billion (an effective rate of 26.3 percent) for the first six months of 2016, compared with \$528 million (an effective rate of 26.1 percent) and \$1.0 billion (an effective rate of 25.5 percent) for the same periods of 2015. For further information on income taxes, refer to Note 11 of the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements.

U.S. Bancorp 5

<u>Table 3</u> Noninterest Expense

	Three	Months En	nded	Six I	led	
		June 30,			June 30,	
			Percent			Percent
(Dollars in Millions)	2016	2015	Change	2016	2015	Change
Compensation	\$ 1,277	\$1,196	6.8%	\$ 2,526	\$ 2,375	6.4%
Employee benefits	278	293	(5.1)	578	610	(5.2)
Net occupancy and equipment	243	247	(1.6)	491	494	(.6)
Professional services	121	106	14.2	219	183	19.7
Marketing and business development	149	96	55.2	226	166	36.1
Technology and communications	241	221	9.0	474	435	9.0
Postage, printing and supplies	77	64	20.3	156	146	6.8
Other intangibles	44	43	2.3	89	86	3.5
Other	562	416	35.1	982	852	15.3
Total noninterest expense	\$ 2,992	\$ 2,682	11.6%	\$5,741	\$5,347	7.4%
Efficiency ratio (a)	54.9%	53.2%		54.8%	53.7%	

<sup>(</sup>a) Computed as noninterest expense divided by the sum of net interest income on a taxable-equivalent basis and noninterest income excluding net securities gains (losses).

### **BALANCE SHEET ANALYSIS**

**Loans** The Company s loan portfolio was \$268.5 billion at June 30, 2016, compared with \$260.8 billion at December 31, 2015, an increase of \$7.7 billion (2.9 percent). The increase was driven primarily by higher commercial loans, residential mortgages, commercial real estate loans and other retail loans, partially offset by lower credit card loans and covered loans.

Commercial loans and commercial real estate loans increased \$4.1 billion (4.7 percent) and \$1.2 billion (2.7 percent), respectively, at June 30, 2016, compared with December 31, 2015, reflecting higher demand from new and existing customers.

Residential mortgages held in the loan portfolio increased \$2.4 billion (4.5 percent), reflecting origination activity in the first half of 2016. Residential mortgages originated and placed in the Company s loan portfolio include well-secured jumbo mortgages and branch-originated first lien home equity loans to borrowers with high credit quality.

Other retail loans increased \$802 million (1.6 percent) at June 30, 2016, compared with December 31, 2015, driven by higher installment, auto, retail leasing and home equity and second mortgage loan balances, partially offset by decreases in revolving credit and student loan balances.

Credit card loans decreased \$441 million (2.1 percent) at June 30, 2016, compared with December 31, 2015, primarily the result of customers paying down balances.

The Company generally retains portfolio loans through maturity; however, the Company s intent may change over time based upon various factors such as ongoing asset/liability management activities, assessment of product profitability, credit risk, liquidity needs, and capital implications. If the Company s intent or ability to hold an existing portfolio loan changes, it is transferred to loans held for sale.

Loans Held for Sale Loans held for sale, consisting primarily of residential mortgages to be sold in the secondary market, were \$4.3 billion at June 30, 2016, compared with \$3.2 billion at December 31, 2015. The increase in loans held for sale was principally due to a higher level of mortgage loan closings in the second quarter of 2016. Almost all of the residential mortgage loans the Company originates or purchases for sale follow guidelines that allow the loans to be sold into existing, highly liquid secondary markets; in particular in government agency transactions and to government-sponsored enterprises (GSEs).

**Investment Securities** Investment securities totaled \$108.5 billion at June 30, 2016, compared with \$105.6 billion at December 31, 2015. The \$2.9 billion (2.8 percent) increase reflected \$2.2 billion of net investment purchases and an \$814 million favorable change in net unrealized gains (losses) on available-for-sale investment securities.

The Company s available-for-sale securities are carried at fair value with changes in fair value reflected in other comprehensive income (loss) unless a security is deemed to be other-than-temporarily impaired. At June 30, 2016, the Company s net unrealized gains on available-for-sale securities were \$994 million, compared with \$180 million at December 31, 2015. The favorable change in net unrealized gains (losses) was primarily due to increases in the fair value of agency mortgage-backed securities as a result of changes in interest rates. Gross unrealized losses on available-for-sale securities totaled \$142 million at June 30, 2016, compared with \$480 million at December 31, 2015. At June 30, 2016, the Company had no plans to sell securities with unrealized losses, and believes it is more likely than not that it

6 U.S. Bancorp

**Table 4** Investment Securities

At June 30, 2016			Available-for-Sale WeightedWeighted- Average Average						Held-to-Maturity WeightedWeighted- Average Average			
	Amortiz	zed	Falv	laturity in	Yield	Amorti	zed	Fa <b>M</b>	aturity in	Yield		
(Dollars in Millions)	C	ost	Value	Years	(e)	(	Cost	Value	Years	(e)		
U.S. Treasury and												
Agencies												
Maturing in one year or												
less	\$ 1,9	933	\$ 1,936	.6	1.00%	\$	100	\$ 100	.8	.91%		
Maturing after one year												
through five years	5,5	549	5,615	3.0	1.16		998	1,019	2.3	1.47		
Maturing after five years												
through ten years	3,9	12	4,060	6.4	1.93	2,	818	2,910	6.8	1.95		
Maturing after ten years		1	1	11.2	4.15							
Total	\$ 11,3	395	\$11,612	3.7	1.40%	\$ 3,	916	\$ 4,029	5.5	1.80%		
Mortgage-Backed Securities (a)												
Maturing in one year or												
less	\$ 9	21	\$ 926	.6	1.97%	\$	626	\$ 629	.7	2.17%		
Maturing after one year												
through five years	44,3	355	44,896	3.8	1.82	36,	515	36,977	3.4	1.93		
Maturing after five years												
through ten years	2,1	20	2,155	6.3	2.00		899	911	6.2	1.55		
Maturing after ten years	1	87	186	12.3	1.55		31	31	11.6	1.31		
Total	\$47,5	83	\$48,163	3.8	1.83%	\$ 38,	071	\$ 38,548	3.4	1.93%		
<b>Asset-Backed Securities</b>												
(a)												
Maturing in one year or												
less	\$	14	\$ 16	.6	6.94%	\$		\$	.1	1.07%		
Maturing after one year												
through five years	1	69	172	3.4	3.13		6	9	3.3	1.15		
Maturing after five years												
through ten years	3	352	358	5.5	2.86		2	2	5.8	1.14		
Maturing after ten years								6	17.8	1.16		
Total	\$ 5	35	\$ 546	4.7	3.05%	\$	8	\$ 17	3.9	1.15%		
<b>Obligations of State and</b>	l											
Political												
Subdivisions (b) (c)												
Maturing in one year or												
less	\$ 2,3	888	\$ 2,422	.4	7.03%	\$		\$	.7	7.77%		
Maturing after one year												
through five years	1,1	14	1,175	1.9	6.71		1	1	2.9	8.14		
Maturing after five years												
through ten years	1,3	869	1,458	7.9	5.37		7	7	9.3	2.61		
Maturing after ten years	3	347	368	10.7	5.35				10.4	8.09		

Total	\$	5,218	\$	5,423	3.4	6.42%	\$	8	\$	8	8.8	3.24%
Other Debt Securities												
Maturing in one year or												
less	\$		\$			%	\$	7	\$	7	.6	1.99%
Maturing after one year												
through five years								20		19	4.0	1.40
Maturing after five years												
through ten years												
Maturing after ten years		678		608	17.1	2.80						
Total	\$	678	\$	608	17.1	2.80%	\$	27	\$	26	3.1	1.55%
Other Investments	\$	87	\$	138	10.6	5.07%	\$		\$			%
Total investment securities	5											
(d)	\$	65,496	\$ 6	66,490	3.9	2.14%	\$ 42	2,030	\$ 42	2,628	3.6	1.92%

- (a) Information related to asset and mortgage-backed securities included above is presented based upon weighted-average maturities anticipating future prepayments.
- (b) Information related to obligations of state and political subdivisions is presented based upon yield to first optional call date if the security is purchased at a premium, yield to maturity if purchased at par or a discount.
- (c) Maturity calculations for obligations of state and political subdivisions are based on the first optional call date for securities with a fair value above par and contractual maturity for securities with a fair value equal to or below par.
- (d) The weighted-average maturity of the available-for-sale investment securities was 4.7 years at December 31, 2015, with a corresponding weighted-average yield of 2.21 percent. The weighted-average maturity of the held-to-maturity investment securities was 4.2 years at December 31, 2015, with a corresponding weighted-average yield of 1.92 percent.
- (e) Weighted-average yields are presented on a fully-taxable equivalent basis under a tax rate of 35 percent. Yields on available-for-sale and held-to-maturity investment securities are computed based on amortized cost balances, excluding any premiums or discounts recorded related to the transfer of investment securities at fair value from available-for-sale to held-to-maturity. Weighted-average yield and maturity calculations exclude equity securities that have no stated yield or maturity.

	June 30	, 2016	December	31, 2015
	Amortized	Percent	Amortized	Percent
(Dollars in Millions)	Cost	of Total	Cost	of Total
U.S. Treasury and agencies	\$ 15,311	14.2%	\$ 7,536	7.2%
Mortgage-backed securities	85,654	79.7	91,265	86.6
Asset-backed securities	543	.5	558	.5
Obligations of state and political subdivisions	5,226	4.9	5,157	4.9
Other debt securities and investments	792	.7	891	.8
Total investment securities	\$ 107,526	100.0%	\$ 105,407	100.0%

U.S. Bancorp 7

would not be required to sell such securities before recovery of their amortized cost.

In December 2013, U.S. banking regulators approved final rules that prohibit banks from holding certain types of investments, such as investments in hedge and certain private equity funds. The Company does not anticipate the implementation of these final rules will require any significant liquidation of securities held or impairment charges. Refer to Notes 3 and 14 in the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements for further information on investment securities.

**Deposits** Total deposits were \$317.6 billion at June 30, 2016, compared with \$300.4 billion at December 31, 2015, the result of increases in total savings deposits, noninterest-bearing deposits and time deposits. Money market deposit balances increased \$10.3 billion (12.0 percent) at June 30, 2016, compared with December 31, 2015, primarily due to higher Wholesale Banking and Commercial Real Estate, corporate trust and broker-dealer balances. Savings account balances increased \$1.9 billion (4.9 percent), primarily due to higher Consumer and Small Business Banking balances. Interest checking balances increased \$1.8 billion (3.0 percent) primarily due to higher Wholesale Banking and Commercial Real Estate balances, partially offset by lower broker-dealer, corporate trust and Consumer and Small Business Banking balances. Noninterest-bearing deposits increased \$2.8 billion (3.3 percent) at June 30, 2016, compared with December 31, 2015, primarily due to higher corporate trust and mortgage escrow-related balances, partially offset by lower Wholesale Banking and Commercial Real Estate balances. Time deposits increased \$368 million (1.1 percent) at June 30, 2016, compared with December 31, 2015, primarily related to increases in those deposits managed as an alternative to other funding sources such as wholesale borrowing, based largely on relative pricing and liquidity characteristics, partially offset by lower Consumer and Small Business Banking balances due to maturities.

Borrowings The Company utilizes both short-term and long-term borrowings as part of its asset/liability management and funding strategies. Short-term borrowings, which include federal funds purchased, commercial paper, repurchase agreements, borrowings secured by high-grade assets and other short-term borrowings, were \$18.4 billion at June 30, 2016, compared with \$27.9 billion at December 31, 2015. The \$9.5 billion (33.9 percent) decrease in short-term borrowings was primarily driven by lower commercial paper balances. Long-term debt was \$36.9 billion at June 30, 2016, compared with \$32.1 billion at December 31, 2015. The \$4.8 billion (15.2 percent) increase was primarily due to the issuances of \$4.4 billion of bank notes, \$1.2 billion of medium-term notes and \$1.0 billion of subordinated notes, and a \$1.2 billion increase in Federal Home Loan Bank (FHLB) advances, partially offset by \$3.1 billion of bank note and subordinated note repayments and maturities. Refer to the Liquidity Risk Management section for discussion of liquidity management of the Company.

8 U.S. Bancorp

### **CORPORATE RISK PROFILE**

**Overview** Managing risks is an essential part of successfully operating a financial services company. The Company s Board of Directors has approved a risk management framework which establishes governance and risk management requirements for all risk-taking activities. This framework includes Company and business line risk appetite statements which set boundaries for the types and amount of risk that may be undertaken in pursuing business objectives and initiatives. The Board of Directors, primarily through its Risk Management Committee, oversees performance relative to the risk management framework, risk appetite statements, and other policy requirements.

The Executive Risk Committee (ERC), which is chaired by the Chief Risk Officer and includes the Chief Executive Officer and other members of the executive management team, oversees execution against the risk management framework and risk appetite statements. The ERC focuses on current and emerging risks, including strategic and reputational risks, by directing timely and comprehensive actions. Senior operating committees have also been established, each responsible for overseeing a specified category of risk.

The Company s most prominent risk exposures are credit, interest rate, market, liquidity, operational, compliance, strategic, and reputational. Credit risk is the risk of not collecting the interest and/or the principal balance of a loan, investment or derivative contract when it is due. Interest rate risk is the potential reduction of net interest income or market valuations as a result of changes in interest rates, Market risk arises from fluctuations in interest rates, foreign exchange rates, and security prices that may result in changes in the values of financial instruments, such as trading and available-for-sale securities, mortgage loans held for sale ( MLHFS ), mortgage servicing rights ( MSRs ) and derivatives that are accounted for on a fair value basis. Liquidity risk is the possible inability to fund obligations or new business at a reasonable cost and in a timely manner. Operational risk is the risk of loss resulting from inadequate or failed internal processes, people, or systems, or from external events, including the risk of loss resulting from breaches in data security. Operational risk can also include failures by third parties with which the Company does business. Compliance risk is the risk of loss arising from violations of, or nonconformance with, laws, rules, regulations, prescribed practices, internal policies, and procedures, or ethical standards, potentially exposing the Company to fines, civil money penalties, payment of damages, and the voiding of contracts. Compliance risk also arises in situations where the laws or rules governing certain Company products or activities of the Company s customers may be ambiguous or untested. Strategic risk is the risk to earnings or capital arising from adverse business decisions or improper implementation of those decisions. Reputational risk is the risk to current or anticipated earnings, capital, or franchise or enterprise value arising from negative public opinion. This risk may impair the Company s competitiveness by affecting its ability to establish new relationships, offer new services or continue serving existing relationships. In addition to the risks identified above, other risk factors exist that may impact the Company. Refer to Risk Factors in the Company s Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2015, and Item 1A of Part II of this report for a detailed discussion of these factors.

The Company s Board and management-level governance committees are supported by a three lines of defense model for establishing effective checks and balances. The first line of defense, the business lines, manages risks in conformity with established limits and policy requirements. In turn, business leaders and their risk officers establish programs to ensure conformity with these limits and policy requirements. The second line of defense, which includes the Chief Risk Officer s organization as well as policy and oversight activities of corporate support functions, translates risk appetite and strategy into actionable risk limits and policies. The second line of defense monitors first line of defense conformity with limits and policies, and provides reporting and escalation of emerging risks and other concerns to senior management and the Risk Management Committee of the Board of Directors. The third line of defense, internal audit, is responsible for providing the Audit Committee of the Board of Directors and senior management with independent assessment and assurance regarding the effectiveness of the Company s governance, risk management, and control processes.

Management provides various risk reports to the Risk Management Committee of the Board of Directors. The Risk Management Committee discusses with management the Company s risk management performance, and provides a summary of key risks to the entire Board of Directors, covering the status of existing matters, areas of potential future concern, and specific information on certain types of loss events. The Risk Management Committee considers quarterly reports by management assessing the Company s performance relative to the risk appetite statements and the associated risk limits, including:

Qualitative considerations, such as the macroeconomic environment, regulatory and compliance changes,

U.S. Bancorp

9

litigation developments, and technology and cybersecurity;

Capital ratios and projections, including regulatory measures and stressed scenarios;

Credit measures, including adversely rated and nonperforming loans, leveraged transactions, credit concentrations and lending limits;

Interest rate and market risk, including market value and net income simulation, and trading-related Value at Risk; Liquidity risk, including funding projections under various stressed scenarios;

Operational and compliance risk, including losses stemming from events such as fraud, processing errors, control breaches, breaches in data security, or adverse business decisions, as well as reporting on technology performance, and various legal and regulatory compliance measures; and

Reputational and strategic risk considerations, impacts and responses.

Credit Risk Management The Company s strategy for credit risk management includes well-defined, centralized credit policies, uniform underwriting criteria, and ongoing risk monitoring and review processes for all commercial and consumer credit exposures. In evaluating its credit risk, the Company considers changes, if any, in underwriting activities, the loan portfolio composition (including product mix and geographic, industry or customer-specific concentrations), collateral values, trends in loan performance and macroeconomic factors, such as changes in unemployment rates, gross domestic product and consumer bankruptcy filings. The Risk Management Committee oversees the Company s credit risk management process.

In addition, credit quality ratings, as defined by the Company, are an important part of the Company s overall credit risk management and evaluation of its allowance for credit losses. Loans with a pass rating represent those loans not classified on the Company s rating scale for problem credits, as minimal risk has been identified. Loans with a special mention or classified rating, including loans that are 90 days or more past due and still accruing, nonaccrual loans, those considered troubled debt restructurings ( TDRs ), and loans in a junior lien position that are current but are behind a modified or delinquent loan in a first lien position, encompass all loans held by the Company that it considers to have a potential or well-defined weakness that may put full collection of contractual cash flows at risk. The Company s internal credit quality ratings for consumer loans are primarily based on delinquency and nonperforming status, except for a limited population of larger loans within those portfolios that are individually evaluated. For this limited population, the determination of the internal credit quality rating may also consider collateral value and customer cash flows. The Company obtains recent collateral value estimates for the majority of its residential mortgage and home equity and second mortgage portfolios, which allows the Company to compute estimated loan-to-value ( LTV ) ratios reflecting current market conditions. These individual refreshed LTV ratios are considered in the determination of the appropriate allowance for credit losses. However, the underwriting criteria the Company employs consider the relevant income and credit characteristics of the borrower, such that the collateral is not the primary source of repayment. Refer to Note 4 in the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements for further discussion of the Company s loan portfolios, including internal credit quality ratings. In addition, refer to Management s Discussion and Analysis Credit Risk Management in the Company s Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2015, for a more detailed discussion on credit risk management processes.

The Company manages its credit risk, in part, through diversification of its loan portfolio and limit setting by product type criteria and concentrations. As part of its normal business activities, the Company offers a broad array of lending products. The Company categorizes its loan portfolio into three segments, which is the level at which it develops and documents a systematic methodology to determine the allowance for credit losses. The Company s three loan portfolio segments are commercial lending, consumer lending and covered loans.

The commercial lending segment includes loans and leases made to small business, middle market, large corporate, commercial real estate, financial institution, non-profit and public sector customers. Key risk characteristics relevant to commercial lending segment loans include the industry and geography of the borrower s business, purpose of the loan, repayment source, borrower s debt capacity and financial flexibility, loan covenants, and nature of pledged

collateral, if any. These risk characteristics, among others, are considered in determining estimates about the likelihood of default by the borrowers and the severity of loss in the event of default. The Company considers these risk characteristics in assigning internal risk ratings to, or forecasting losses on, these loans which are the significant factors in determining the allowance for credit losses for loans in the commercial lending segment.

U.S. Bancorp

Included within the commercial lending segment are energy loans, which represented 1.1 percent of the Company s total loans outstanding at June 30, 2016. Continued low energy prices during 2016 has resulted in further deterioration of a portion of these loans, which has led to an increase in criticized commitments and nonperforming loans at June 30, 2016, compared with December 31, 2015.

The following table provides a summary of amounts outstanding and credit quality statistics for the Company s energy loans:

	June 30,	December 31,
(Dollars in Millions)	2016	2015
Loans outstanding	\$ 3,024	\$ 3,183
Total commitments outstanding	11,329	12,118
Total criticized commitments outstanding	3,658	1,886
Nonperforming assets	222	19
Allowance for credit losses as a percentage of loans outstanding	8.8%	5.4%

The consumer lending segment represents loans and leases made to consumer customers, including residential mortgages, credit card loans, and other retail loans such as revolving consumer lines, auto loans and leases, home equity loans and lines, and student loans, a run-off portfolio. Home equity or second mortgage loans are junior lien closed-end accounts fully disbursed at origination. These loans typically are fixed rate loans, secured by residential real estate, with a 10- or 15-year fixed payment amortization schedule. Home equity lines are revolving accounts giving the borrower the ability to draw and repay balances repeatedly, up to a maximum commitment, and are secured by residential real estate. These include accounts in either a first or junior lien position. Typical terms on home equity lines in the portfolio are variable rates benchmarked to the prime rate, with a 10- or 15-year draw period during which a minimum payment is equivalent to the monthly interest, followed by a 20- or 10-year amortization period, respectively. At June 30, 2016, substantially all of the Company s home equity lines were in the draw period. Approximately \$1.0 billion, or 7 percent, of the outstanding home equity line balances at June 30, 2016, will enter the amortization period within the next 36 months. Key risk characteristics relevant to consumer lending segment loans primarily relate to the borrowers capacity and willingness to repay and include unemployment rates and other economic factors, customer payment history and in some cases, updated LTV information on real estate based loans. These risk characteristics, among others, are reflected in forecasts of delinquency levels, bankruptcies and losses which are the primary factors in determining the allowance for credit losses for the consumer lending segment.

The covered loan segment represents loans acquired in FDIC-assisted transactions that are covered by loss sharing agreements with the FDIC that greatly reduce the risk of future credit losses to the Company. Key risk characteristics for covered segment loans are consistent with the segment they would otherwise be included in had the loss share coverage not been in place, but consider the indemnification provided by the FDIC.

The Company further disaggregates its loan portfolio segments into various classes based on their underlying risk characteristics. The two classes within the commercial lending segment are commercial loans and commercial real estate loans. The three classes within the consumer lending segment are residential mortgages, credit card loans and other retail loans. The covered loan segment consists of only one class.

The Company s consumer lending segment utilizes several distinct business processes and channels to originate consumer credit, including traditional branch lending, on-line banking, indirect lending, portfolio acquisitions, correspondent banks and loan brokers. Each distinct underwriting and origination activity manages unique credit risk

characteristics and prices its loan production commensurate with the differing risk profiles.

Residential mortgages are originated through the Company s branches, loan production offices and a wholesale network of originators. The Company may retain residential mortgage loans it originates on its balance sheet or sell the loans into the secondary market while retaining the servicing rights and customer relationships. Utilizing the secondary markets enables the Company to effectively reduce its credit and other asset/liability risks. For residential mortgages that are retained in the Company s portfolio and for home equity and second mortgages, credit risk is also diversified by geography and managed by adherence to LTV and borrower credit criteria during the underwriting process.

The Company estimates updated LTV information on its outstanding residential mortgages quarterly, based on a method that combines automated valuation model updates and relevant home price indices. LTV is the ratio of the loan s outstanding principal balance to the current estimate of property value. For home equity and second mortgages, combined loan-to-value ( CLTV ) is the combination of the first mortgage original principal balance and the second lien outstanding principal balance, relative to the current estimate of property value. Certain loans do not have a LTV or CLTV, primarily due to lack of availability of relevant automated valuation model and/or home price indices values, or lack of necessary valuation data on acquired loans.

U.S. Bancorp

11

The following tables provide summary information for the LTVs of residential mortgages and home equity and second mortgages by borrower type at June 30, 2016:

Residential mortgages					Percent
	Interest				of
(Dollars in Millions)	Only	Am	nortizing	Total	Total
Prime Borrowers					
Less than or equal to 80%	\$ 1,676	\$	43,319	\$ 44,995	90.2%
Over 80% through 90%	33		2,850	2,883	5.8
Over 90% through 100%	13		938	951	1.9
Over 100%	18		944	962	1.9
No LTV available	2		107	109	.2
Total	\$ 1,742	\$	48,158	\$49,900	100.0%
Sub-Prime Borrowers					
Less than or equal to 80%	\$	\$	581	\$ 581	58.1%
Over 80% through 90%			156	156	15.6
Over 90% through 100%			118	118	11.8
Over 100%			143	143	14.3
No LTV available			2	2	.2
Total	\$	\$	1,000	\$ 1,000	100.0%
Other Borrowers					
Less than or equal to 80%	\$ 1	\$	351	\$ 352	63.8%
Over 80% through 90%			69	69	12.5
Over 90% through 100%			44	44	8.0
Over 100%			87	87	15.7
No LTV available					
Total	\$ 1	\$	551	\$ 552	100.0%
Loans Purchased From GNMA Mortgage Pools (a)	\$	\$	4,452	\$ 4,452	100.0%
Total					
Less than or equal to 80%	\$ 1,677	\$	44,251	\$45,928	82.1%
Over 80% through 90%	33		3,075	3,108	5.6
Over 90% through 100%	13		1,100	1,113	2.0
Over 100%	18		1,174	1,192	2.1
No LTV available	2		109	111	.2
Loans purchased from GNMA mortgage pools (a)			4,452	4,452	8.0
Total	\$ 1,743	\$	54,161	\$ 55,904	100.0%

<sup>(</sup>a) Represents loans purchased from Government National Mortgage Association (GNMA) mortgage pools whose payments are primarily insured by the Federal Housing Administration or guaranteed by the Department of Veterans Affairs.

				Percent
Home equity and second mortgages				of
(Dollars in Millions)	Lines	Loans	Total	Total

Edgar Filing: US BANCORP \DE\ - Form 10-Q

Prime Borrowers							
Less than or equal to 80%	\$10	,952	\$	578	\$ 1	1,530	72.3%
Over 80% through 90%	2	,353		425		2,778	17.4
Over 90% through 100%		744		99		843	5.3
Over 100%		616		100		716	4.5
No LTV/CLTV available		54		25		79	.5
Total	\$ 14	,719	\$ 1	1,227	\$ 1	5,946	100.0%
Sub-Prime Borrowers							
Less than or equal to 80%	\$	36	\$	26	\$	62	35.2%
Over 80% through 90%		9		17		26	14.8
Over 90% through 100%		7		19		26	14.8
Over 100%		15		46		61	34.6
No LTV/CLTV available				1		1	.6
Total	\$	67	\$	109	\$	176	100.0%
Other Borrowers							
Less than or equal to 80%	\$	220	\$	11	\$	231	64.3%
Over 80% through 90%		27		2		29	8.1
Over 90% through 100%		10		1		11	3.1
Over 100%		8		1		9	2.5
No LTV/CLTV available		79				79	22.0
Total	\$	344	\$	15	\$	359	100.0%
Total							
Less than or equal to 80%	\$11	,208	\$	615	\$ 1	1,823	71.7%
Over 80% through 90%	2	,389		444		2,833	17.2
Over 90% through 100%		761		119		880	5.3
Over 100%		639		147		786	4.8
No LTV/CLTV available		133		26		159	1.0
Total	\$ 15	,130	\$ 1	1,351	\$ 1	6,481	100.0%

The total amount of consumer lending segment residential mortgage, home equity and second mortgage loans to customers that may be defined as sub-prime borrowers represented only 0.3 percent of total assets at June 30, 2016 and December 31, 2015. The Company considers sub-prime loans to be those made to borrowers with a risk of default significantly higher than those approved for prime lending programs, as reflected in credit scores obtained from independent agencies at loan origination, in addition to other credit underwriting criteria. Sub-prime portfolios include only loans originated according to the Company s underwriting programs specifically designed to serve customers with weakened credit histories. The sub-prime designation indicators have been and will continue to be subject to re-evaluation over time as borrower characteristics, payment performance and economic conditions change. The sub-prime loans originated during periods from June 2009 and after are with borrowers who met the Company s program guidelines and have a credit score that generally is at or below a threshold of 620 to 650 depending on the program. Sub-prime loans originated during periods prior to June 2009 were based upon program level guidelines without regard to credit score.

Home equity and second mortgages were \$16.5 billion at June 30, 2016, compared with \$16.4 billion at December 31, 2015, and included \$5.0 billion of home equity lines in a first lien position and \$11.5 billion of home equity and second mortgage loans and lines in a junior lien position. Loans and lines in a junior lien position at June 30, 2016, included approximately \$4.6 billion of loans and lines for which the Company also serviced the related first lien loan, and approximately \$6.9 billion where the Company did not service the related first lien loan. The Company was able to determine the status of the related first liens using information the Company has as the servicer of the first lien or information reported on customer credit bureau files. The Company also evaluates other indicators of credit risk for these junior lien loans and lines including delinquency, estimated average CLTV ratios and updated weighted-average credit scores in making its assessment of credit risk, related loss estimates and determining the allowance for credit losses.

12 U.S. Bancorp

<u>Table 5</u> Delinquent Loan Ratios as a Percent of Ending Loan Balances

90 days or more past due <b>excluding</b> nonperforming loans	June 30, 2016	December 31, 2015
Commercial	2010	2013
Commercial	.05%	.06%
Lease financing		
Total commercial	.05	.05
Commercial Real Estate		
Commercial mortgages	.01	
Construction and development	.10	.13
Total commercial real estate	.03	.03
Residential Mortgages (a)	.27	.33
Credit Card	.98	1.09
Other Retail		
Retail leasing		.02
Home equity and second mortgages	.24	.25
Other	.10	.11
Total other retail (b)	.13	.15
Total loans, excluding covered loans	.18	.21
Covered Loans	5.81	6.31
Total loans	.27%	.32%
	June 30,	December 31,
90 days or more past due <b>including</b> nonperforming loans	2016	2015
Commercial	.58%	.25%
Commercial real estate	.27	.33
Residential mortgages (a)	1.39	1.66
Credit card	1.00	1.13
Other retail (b)	.43	.46
Total loans, excluding covered loans	.70	.67
Covered loans	5.98	6.48
Total loans	.79%	.78%

<sup>(</sup>a) Delinquent loan ratios exclude \$2.5 billion at June 30, 2016, and \$2.9 billion at December 31, 2015, of loans purchased from GNMA mortgage pools whose repayments are primarily insured by the Federal Housing Administration or guaranteed by the Department of Veterans Affairs. Including these loans, the ratio of residential mortgages 90 days or more past due including all nonperforming loans was 5.90 percent at June 30, 2016, and 7.15 percent at December 31, 2015.

The following table provides a summary of delinquency statistics and other credit quality indicators for the Company s junior lien positions at June 30, 2016:

<sup>(</sup>b) Delinquent loan ratios exclude student loans that are guaranteed by the federal government. Including these loans, the ratio of total other retail loans 90 days or more past due including all nonperforming loans was .62 percent at June 30, 2016, and .75 percent at December 31, 2015.

#### Junior Liens Behind

	Company Owned		
	or		
	Serviced	Third Party	
(Dollars in Millions)	First Lien	First Lien	Total
Total	\$4,621	\$6,880	\$11,501
Percent 30-89 days past due	.29%	.41%	.36%
Percent 90 days or more past due	.11%	.08%	.09%
Weighted-average CLTV	74%	71%	72%
Weighted-average credit score	774	768	771

Company Owned

See the Analysis and Determination of the Allowance for Credit Losses section for additional information on how the Company determines the allowance for credit losses for loans in a junior lien position.

Loan Delinquencies Trends in delinquency ratios are an indicator, among other considerations, of credit risk within the Company s loan portfolios. The Company measures delinquencies, both including and excluding nonperforming loans, to enable comparability with other companies. Accruing loans 90 days or more past due totaled \$724 million (\$478 million excluding covered loans) at June 30, 2016, compared with \$831 million (\$541 million excluding covered loans) at December 31, 2015. These balances exclude loans purchased from Government National Mortgage Association (GNMA) mortgage pools whose repayments are primarily insured by the Federal Housing Administration or guaranteed by the Department of Veterans Affairs, as well as student loans guaranteed by the federal government. Accruing loans 90 days or more past due are not included in nonperforming assets and continue to accrue interest because they are adequately secured by collateral, are in the process of collection and are reasonably expected to result in repayment or restoration to current status, or are managed in homogeneous portfolios with specified charge-off timeframes adhering to regulatory guidelines. The ratio of accruing loans 90 days or more past due to total loans was 0.27 percent (0.18 percent excluding covered loans) at June 30, 2016, compared with 0.32 percent (0.21 percent excluding covered loans) at December 31, 2015.

U.S. Bancorp

13

The following table provides summary delinquency information for residential mortgages, credit card and other retail loans included in the consumer lending segment:

				E	Percent of Inding
	I 20	Amount			Balances
(Dollars in Millions)	June 30, 2016	December 31, 2015		June 30, 1 2016	December 31, 2015
Residential Mortgages (a)	2010		2013	2010	2013
30-89 days	\$ 159	\$	170	.28%	.32%
90 days or more	149	Ф	176	.27	.33
Nonperforming	628		712	1.12	1.33
Total	\$ 936	\$	1,058	1.67%	1.98%
Credit Card	Ψ / 30	Ψ	1,050	1.07 /	1.50 %
30-89 days	\$ 236	\$	243	1.15%	1.15%
90 days or more	201	Ψ	228	.98	1.09
Nonperforming	5		9	.02	.04
Total	\$ 442	\$	480	2.15%	2.28%
Other Retail	'	·			
Retail Leasing					
30-89 days	\$ 10	\$	11	.18%	.21%
90 days or more			1		.02
Nonperforming	2		3	.04	.06
Total	\$ 12	\$	15	.22%	.29%
Home Equity and Second Mortgages					
30-89 days	\$ 60	\$	59	.36%	.36%
90 days or more	39		41	.24	.25
Nonperforming	129		136	.78	.83
Total	\$ 228	\$	236	1.38%	1.44%
Other (b)					
30-89 days	\$ 143	\$	154	.47%	.52%
90 days or more	29		33	.10	.11
Nonperforming	26		23	.09	.08
Total	\$ 198	\$	210	.66%	.71%

<sup>(</sup>a) Excludes \$295 million of loans 30-89 days past due and \$2.5 billion of loans 90 days or more past due at June 30, 2016, purchased from GNMA mortgage pools that continue to accrue interest, compared with \$320 million and \$2.9 billion at December 31, 2015, respectively.

The following tables provide further information on residential mortgages and home equity and second mortgages as a percent of ending loan balances by borrower type:

<sup>(</sup>b) Includes revolving credit, installment, automobile and student loans.

	June 30,	December 31,
Residential mortgages (a)	2016	2015
Prime Borrowers		
30-89 days	.24%	.25%
90 days or more	.23	.30
Nonperforming	.92	1.12
Total	1.39%	1.67%
Sub-Prime Borrowers		
30-89 days	2.90%	3.92%
90 days or more	2.50	2.52
Nonperforming	14.70	15.30
Total	20.10%	21.74%
Other Borrowers		
30-89 days	1.45%	1.60%
90 days or more	1.45	1.12
Nonperforming	4.35	4.00
Total	7.25%	6.72%

(a) Excludes delinquent and nonperforming information on loans purchased from GNMA mortgage pools as their repayments are primarily insured by the Federal Housing Administration or guaranteed by the Department of Veterans Affairs.

	June 30,	December 31,
Home equity and second mortgages	2016	2015
Prime Borrowers		
30-89 days	.32%	.31%
90 days or more	.21	.23
Nonperforming	.70	.74
Total	1.23%	1.28%
Sub-Prime Borrowers		
30-89 days	2.27%	2.56%
90 days or more	.57	1.03
Nonperforming	5.11	4.62
Total	7.95%	8.21%
Other Borrowers		
30-89 days	1.39%	1.23%
90 days or more	1.11	.74
Nonperforming	2.51	2.45
Total	5.01%	4.42%

The following table provides summary delinquency information for covered loans:

			As a Perce	ent of Ending			
	Amount			Loan l	Loan Balances		
	June 30,	December 31,		June 30,	December 31,		
(Dollars in Millions)	2016	20	15	2016	2015		
30-89 days	\$ 54	\$	62	1.27%	1.35%		
90 days or more	246	2	90	5.81	6.31		

Edgar Filing: US BANCORP \DE\ - Form 10-Q

Nonperforming	7	8	.17	.17
Total	\$ 307	\$ 360	7.25%	7.83%

14 U.S. Bancorp

**Restructured Loans** In certain circumstances, the Company may modify the terms of a loan to maximize the collection of amounts due when a borrower is experiencing financial difficulties or is expected to experience difficulties in the near-term. In most cases the modification is either a concessionary reduction in interest rate, extension of the maturity date or reduction in the principal balance that would otherwise not be considered.

*Troubled Debt Restructurings* Concessionary modifications are classified as TDRs unless the modification results in only an insignificant delay in the payments to be received. TDRs accrue interest if the borrower complies with the revised terms and conditions and has demonstrated repayment performance at a level commensurate with the modified terms over several payment cycles, which is generally six months or greater. At June 30, 2016, performing TDRs were \$4.3 billion, compared with \$4.7 billion at December 31, 2015. Loans classified as TDRs are considered impaired loans for reporting and measurement purposes.

The Company continues to work with customers to modify loans for borrowers who are experiencing financial difficulties, including those acquired through FDIC-assisted acquisitions. Many of the Company s TDRs are determined on a case-by-case basis in connection with ongoing loan collection processes. The modifications vary within each of the Company s loan classes. Commercial lending segment TDRs generally include extensions of the maturity date and may be accompanied by an increase or decrease to the interest rate. The Company may also work with the borrower to make other changes to the loan to mitigate losses, such as obtaining additional collateral and/or guarantees to support the loan.

The Company has also implemented certain residential mortgage loan restructuring programs that may result in TDRs. The Company participates in the U.S. Department of the Treasury Home Affordable Modification Program (HAMP). HAMP gives qualifying homeowners an opportunity to permanently modify their loan and achieve more affordable monthly payments, with the U.S. Department of the Treasury compensating the Company for a portion of the reduction in monthly amounts due from borrowers participating in this program. The Company also modifies residential mortgage loans under Federal Housing Administration, Department of Veterans Affairs, and its own internal programs. Under these programs, the Company provides concessions to qualifying borrowers experiencing financial difficulties. The concessions may include adjustments to interest rates, conversion of adjustable rates to fixed rates, extensions of maturity dates or deferrals of payments, capitalization of accrued interest and/or outstanding advances, or in limited situations, partial forgiveness of loan principal. In most instances, participation in residential mortgage loan restructuring programs requires the customer to complete a short-term trial period. A permanent loan modification is contingent on the customer successfully completing the trial period arrangement and the loan documents are not modified until that time. The Company reports loans in a trial period arrangement as TDRs and continues to report them as TDRs after the trial period.

Credit card and other retail loan TDRs are generally part of distinct restructuring programs providing customers modification solutions over a specified time period, generally up to 60 months.

In accordance with regulatory guidance, the Company considers secured consumer loans that have had debt discharged through bankruptcy where the borrower has not reaffirmed the debt to be TDRs. If the loan amount exceeds the collateral value, the loan is charged down to collateral value and the remaining amount is reported as nonperforming.

Modifications to loans in the covered segment are similar in nature to that described above for non-covered loans, and the evaluation and determination of TDR status is similar, except that acquired loans restructured after acquisition are not considered TDRs for purposes of the Company s accounting and disclosure if the loans evidenced credit deterioration as of the acquisition date and are accounted for in pools. Losses associated with modifications on covered loans, including the economic impact of interest rate reductions, are generally eligible for reimbursement

under the loss sharing agreements.

U.S. Bancorp

15

The following table provides a summary of TDRs by loan class, including the delinquency status for TDRs that continue to accrue interest and TDRs included in nonperforming assets:

As a Percent of Performing TDRs At June 30, 2016 30-89 Days

At Julic 30, 2010		50	ros Days					
	Perf	orming	Past	90 Days or More No	onperf	orming	7	Γotal
(Dollars in Millions)		<b>TDRs</b>	Due	Past Due		TDRs	T	DRs
Commercial	\$	376	1.9	% .9%	\$	250(a)	\$	626
Commercial real estate		185	3.6	3.9		32(b)		217
Residential mortgages		1,772	2.8	2.8		422	2	,194(d)
Credit card		206	9.0	5.7		5(c)		211
Other retail		137	4.7	3.5		56(c)		193(e)
TDRs, excluding GNMA and covered								
loans		2,676	3.3	2.9		765	3	,441
Loans purchased from GNMA mortgage								
pools		1,572	5.0	58.5			1	,572(f)
Covered loans		30	3.4	10.6		5		35
Total	\$	4,278	3.9	% 23.4%	\$	770	\$ 5	,048

- (a) Primarily represents loans less than six months from the modification date that have not met the performance period required to return to accrual status (generally six months) and small business credit cards with a modified rate equal to 0 percent.
- (b) Primarily represents loans less than six months from the modification date that have not met the performance period required to return to accrual status (generally six months).
- (c) Primarily represents loans with a modified rate equal to 0 percent.
- (d) Includes \$289 million of residential mortgage loans to borrowers that have had debt discharged through bankruptcy and \$45 million in trial period arrangements or previously placed in trial period arrangements but not successfully completed.
- (e) Includes \$94 million of other retail loans to borrowers that have had debt discharged through bankruptcy and \$16 million in trial period arrangements or previously placed in trial period arrangements but not successfully completed.
- (f) Includes \$428 million of Federal Housing Administration and Department of Veterans Affairs residential mortgage loans to borrowers that have had debt discharged through bankruptcy and \$375 million in trial period arrangements or previously placed in trial period arrangements but not successfully completed.

Short-term Modifications The Company makes short-term modifications that it does not consider to be TDRs, in limited circumstances, to assist borrowers experiencing temporary hardships. Consumer lending programs include payment reductions, deferrals of up to three past due payments, and the ability to return to current status if the borrower makes required payments. The Company may also make short-term modifications to commercial lending loans, with the most common modification being an extension of the maturity date of three months or less. Such extensions generally are used when the maturity date is imminent and the borrower is experiencing some level of financial stress, but the Company believes the borrower will pay all contractual amounts owed. Short-term modified loans were not material at June 30, 2016.

16 U.S. Bancorp

## <u>**Table 6**</u> Nonperforming Assets (a)

	Ju	ne 30,	Decei	mber 31,
(Dollars in Millions)		2016		2015
Commercial				
Commercial	\$	450	\$	160
Lease financing		39		14
Total commercial		489		174
Commercial Real Estate				
Commercial mortgages		91		92
Construction and development		12		35
Total commercial real estate		103		127
Residential Mortgages (b)		628		712
Credit Card		5		9
Other Retail				
Retail leasing		2		3
Home equity and second mortgages		129		136
Other		26		23
Total other retail		157		162
Total nonperforming loans, excluding covered loans		1,382		1,184
Covered Loans		7		8
Total nonperforming loans		1,389		1,192
Other Real Estate (c)(d)		229		280
Covered Other Real Estate (d)		34		32
Other Assets		20		19
Total nonperforming assets	\$	1,672	\$	1,523
Total nonperforming assets, excluding covered assets	\$	1,631	\$	1,483
Excluding covered assets				
Accruing loans 90 days or more past due (b)	\$	478	\$	541
Nonperforming loans to total loans		.52%		.46%
Nonperforming assets to total loans plus other real estate (c)		.62%		.58%
Including covered assets				
Accruing loans 90 days or more past due (b)	\$	724	\$	831
Nonperforming loans to total loans		.52%		.46%
Nonperforming assets to total loans plus other real estate (c)		.62%		.58%
Changes in Nonperforming Assets				

Residential Commercial and Mortgages, Commercial Credit Card and Covered (Dollars in Millions) Real Estate Other Retail Assets Total Balance December 31, 2015 \$ \$1,523 336 1,147 40 Additions to nonperforming assets 918 New nonaccrual loans and foreclosed properties 693 213 12 Advances on loans 42 42

Edgar Filing: US BANCORP \DE\ - Form 10-Q

Total additions	735	213	12	960
Reductions in nonperforming assets				
Paydowns, payoffs	(158)	(151)	(1)	(310)
Net sales	(118)	(85)	(9)	(212)
Return to performing status	(24)	(60)		(84)
Charge-offs (e)	(162)	(42)	(1)	(205)
Total reductions	(462)	(338)	(11)	(811)
Net additions to (reductions in) nonperforming assets	273	(125)	1	149
<b>Balance June 30, 2016</b>	\$ 609	\$ 1,022	\$ 41	\$1,672

- (a) Throughout this document, nonperforming assets and related ratios do not include accruing loans 90 days or more past due.
- (b) Excludes \$2.5 billion and \$2.9 billion at June 30, 2016, and December 31, 2015, respectively, of loans purchased from GNMA mortgage pools that are 90 days or more past due that continue to accrue interest, as their repayments are primarily insured by the Federal Housing Administration or guaranteed by the Department of Veterans Affairs.
- (c) Foreclosed GNMA loans of \$447 million and \$535 million at June 30, 2016, and December 31, 2015, respectively, continue to accrue interest and are recorded as other assets and excluded from nonperforming assets because they are insured by the Federal Housing Administration or guaranteed by the Department of Veterans Affairs.
- (d) Includes equity investments in entities whose principal assets are other real estate owned.
- (e) Charge-offs exclude actions for certain card products and loan sales that were not classified as nonperforming at the time the charge-off occurred.

U.S. Bancorp

17

Nonperforming Assets The level of nonperforming assets represents another indicator of the potential for future credit losses. Nonperforming assets include nonaccrual loans, restructured loans not performing in accordance with modified terms and not accruing interest, restructured loans that have not met the performance period required to return to accrual status, other real estate owned (OREO) and other nonperforming assets owned by the Company. Nonperforming assets are generally either originated by the Company or acquired under FDIC loss sharing agreements that substantially reduce the risk of credit losses to the Company. Interest payments collected from assets on nonaccrual status are generally applied against the principal balance and not recorded as income. However, interest income may be recognized for interest payments if the remaining carrying amount of the loan is believed to be collectible.

At June 30, 2016, total nonperforming assets were \$1.7 billion, compared with \$1.5 billion at December 31, 2015. The \$149 million (9.8 percent) increase in nonperforming assets was primarily driven by a \$203 million increase in nonperforming commercial loans within the energy portfolio, partially offset by improvements in the Company s residential and commercial real estate portfolios. Excluding energy loans, nonperforming assets decreased 3.6 percent at June 30, 2016, compared with December 31, 2015. Nonperforming covered assets were \$41 million at June 30, 2016, compared with \$40 million at December 31, 2015. The ratio of total nonperforming assets to total loans and other real estate was 0.62 percent at June 30, 2016, compared with 0.58 percent at December 31, 2015.

OREO, excluding covered assets, was \$229 million at June 30, 2016, compared with \$280 million at December 31, 2015, and was related to foreclosed properties that previously secured loan balances. These balances exclude foreclosed GNMA loans whose repayments are primarily insured by the Federal Housing Administration or guaranteed by the Department of Veterans Affairs.

The following table provides an analysis of OREO, excluding covered assets, as a percent of their related loan balances, including geographical location detail for residential (residential mortgage, home equity and second mortgage) and commercial (commercial and commercial real estate) loan balances:

				As a Perce	nt of Ending
	Amount			Loan F	Balances
	June 30,	Decem	iber 31,	June 30, I	December 31,
(Dollars in Millions)	2016		2015	2016	2015
Residential					
Minnesota	\$ 19	\$	23	.30%	.37%
Illinois	17		18	.40	.42
Florida	13		17	.85	1.12
Wisconsin	13		11	.57	.49
Ohio	12		17	.40	.56
All other states	142		164	.26	.31
Total residential	216		250	.30	.36
Commercial					
California	5		11	.02	.05
Tennessee	1		1	.04	.04
Illinois	1		5	.02	.08
Iowa	1		1	.03	.04
Ohio	1		1	.02	.02
All other states	4		11		.01

Total commercial	13	30	.01	.02
Total	\$ 229	\$ 280	.09%	.11%

Analysis of Loan Net Charge-Offs Total loan net charge-offs were \$317 million for the second quarter and \$632 million for the first six months of 2016, compared with \$296 million and \$575 million for the same periods of 2015. The ratio of total loan net charge-offs to average loans outstanding on an annualized basis for both the second quarter and first six months of 2016 was 0.48 percent, compared with 0.48 percent and 0.47 percent for the second quarter and first six months of 2015, respectively. The year-over-year increases in total net charge-offs reflected higher commercial loan net charge-offs, partially offset by lower charge-offs related to residential mortgages and home equity loans.

Commercial and commercial real estate loan net charge-offs for the second quarter of 2016 were \$79 million (0.24 percent of average loans outstanding on an annualized basis), compared with \$43 million (0.14 percent of average loans outstanding on an annualized basis) for the second quarter of 2015. Commercial and commercial real estate loan net charge-offs for the first six months of 2016 were \$157 million (0.24 percent of average loans outstanding on an annualized basis), compared with \$68 million (0.11 percent of average loans outstanding on an annualized basis) for the first six months of 2015. The year-over-year increases reflected higher energy-related net charge-offs in the current year.

Residential mortgage loan net charge-offs for the second quarter of 2016 were \$17 million (0.12 percent of average loans outstanding on an annualized basis),

18 U.S. Bancorp

<u>Table 7</u> Net Charge-offs as a Percent of Average Loans Outstanding

	Three Months Ended June 30,		Six Months June 3	
	2016	2015	2016	2015
Commercial				
Commercial	.34%	.20%	.36%	.21%
Lease financing	.38	.23	.38	.23
Total commercial	.34	.20	.36	.21
Commercial Real Estate				
Commercial mortgages	(.05)	.05	(.04)	.02
Construction and development	.15	(.12)	.02	(.41)
Total commercial real estate		.01	(.02)	(.08)
Residential Mortgages	.12	.26	.13	.27
Credit Card	3.39	3.85	3.33	3.78
Other Retail				
Retail leasing	.15	.07	.11	.07
Home equity and second mortgages	(.02)	.28	.01	.32
Other	.68	.62	.69	.61
Total other retail	.40	.43	.41	.45
Total loans, excluding covered loans	.49	.49	.49	.48
Covered Loans				
Total loans	.48%	.48%	.48%	.47%

compared with \$33 million (0.26 percent of average loans outstanding on an annualized basis) for the second quarter of 2015. Residential mortgage loan net charge-offs for the first six months of 2016 were \$36 million (0.13 percent of average loans outstanding on an annualized basis), compared with \$68 million (0.27 percent of average loans outstanding on an annualized basis) for the first six months of 2015. Credit card loan net charge-offs for the second quarter of 2016 were \$170 million (3.39 percent of average loans outstanding on an annualized basis), compared with \$169 million (3.85 percent of average loans outstanding on an annualized basis) for the second quarter of 2015. Credit card loan net charge-offs for the first six months of 2016 were \$334 million (3.33 percent of average loans outstanding on an annualized basis), compared with \$332 million (3.78 percent of average loans outstanding on an annualized basis) for the first six months of 2015. Other retail loan net charge-offs for the second quarter of 2016 were \$51 million (0.40 percent of average loans outstanding on an annualized basis), compared with \$51 million (0.43 percent of average loans outstanding on an annualized basis) for the second quarter of 2015. Other retail loan net charge-offs for the first six months of 2016 were \$105 million (0.41 percent of average loans outstanding on an annualized basis), compared with \$107 million (0.45 percent of average loans outstanding on an annualized basis) for the first six months of 2015. The decreases in total residential mortgage, credit card and other retail loan net charge-offs as a percentage of average loans outstanding on an annualized basis reflected the continued improvement in economic conditions.

The following table provides an analysis of net charge-offs as a percent of average loans outstanding for residential mortgages and home equity and second mortgages by borrower type:

	Three Months Ended June 30,			Six	Months End	led June 30	,	
			Percent	t of			Percent of	
	Averag	e Loans	Average I	Loans	Averag	e Loans	Average	Loans
(Dollars in Millions)	2016	2015	2016	2015	2016	2015	2016	2015
Residential Mortgages								
Prime borrowers	\$49,336	\$44,152	.09%	.20%	\$48,562	\$44,192	.10%	.20%
Sub-prime borrowers	1,012	1,164	1.19	2.76	1,030	1,185	1.37	3.06
Other borrowers	565	742	.71	1.08	585	764	.69	1.06
Loans purchased from								
GNMA mortgage pools								
(a)	4,588	5,056	.18	.08	4,677	5,128	.09	.12
Total	\$55,501	\$51,114	.12%	.26%	\$ 54,854	\$51,269	.13%	.27%
Home Equity and								
Second Mortgages								
Prime borrowers	\$ 15,847	\$ 15,263	(.05)%	.24%	\$ 15,816	\$ 15,213	%	.27%
Sub-prime borrowers	179	219	(2.25)	1.83	184	225	(1.09)	2.69
Other borrowers	368	476	2.19	.84	381	490	1.06	.82
Total	\$16,394	\$ 15,958	(.02)%	.28%	\$ 16,381	\$15,928	.01%	.32%

<sup>(</sup>a) Represents loans purchased from GNMA mortgage pools whose payments are primarily insured by the Federal Housing Administration or guaranteed by the Department of Veterans Affairs.

U.S. Bancorp

Analysis and Determination of the Allowance for Credit Losses The allowance for credit losses is established for probable and estimable losses incurred in the Company's loan and lease portfolio, including unfunded credit commitments, and includes certain amounts that do not represent loss exposure to the Company because those losses are recoverable under loss sharing agreements with the FDIC. The allowance for credit losses is increased through provisions charged to operating earnings and reduced by net charge-offs. Management evaluates the allowance each quarter to ensure it appropriately reserves for incurred losses.

The allowance recorded for loans in the commercial lending segment is based on reviews of individual credit relationships and considers the migration analysis of commercial lending segment loans and actual loss experience. In the migration analysis applied to risk rated loan portfolios, the Company currently examines up to a 15-year period of historical loss experience. For each loan type, this historical loss experience is adjusted as necessary to consider any relevant changes in portfolio composition, lending policies, underwriting standards, risk management practices or economic conditions. The results of the analysis are evaluated quarterly to confirm an appropriate historical timeframe is selected for each commercial loan type. The allowance recorded for impaired loans greater than \$5 million in the commercial lending segment is based on an individual loan analysis utilizing expected cash flows discounted using the original effective interest rate, the observable market price of the loan, or the fair value of the collateral, less selling costs, for collateral-dependent loans, rather than the migration analysis. The allowance recorded for all other commercial lending segment loans is determined on a homogenous pool basis and includes consideration of product mix, risk characteristics of the portfolio, bankruptcy experience, and historical losses, adjusted for current trends.

The allowance recorded for TDR loans and purchased impaired loans in the consumer lending segment is determined on a homogenous pool basis utilizing expected cash flows discounted using the original effective interest rate of the pool, or the prior quarter effective rate, respectively. The allowance for collateral-dependent loans in the consumer lending segment is determined based on the fair value of the collateral less costs to sell. The allowance recorded for all other consumer lending segment loans is determined on a homogenous pool basis and includes consideration of product mix, risk characteristics of the portfolio, bankruptcy experience, delinquency status, refreshed LTV ratios when possible, portfolio growth and historical losses, adjusted for current trends. Credit card and other retail loans 90 days or more past due are generally not placed on nonaccrual status because of the relatively short period of time to charge-off and, therefore, are excluded from nonperforming loans and measures that include nonperforming loans as part of the calculation.

When evaluating the appropriateness of the allowance for credit losses for any loans and lines in a junior lien position, the Company considers the delinquency and modification status of the first lien. At June 30, 2016, the Company serviced the first lien on 40 percent of the home equity loans and lines in a junior lien position. The Company also considers information received from its primary regulator on the status of the first liens that are serviced by other large servicers in the industry and the status of first lien mortgage accounts reported on customer credit bureau files. Regardless of whether or not the Company services the first lien, an assessment is made of economic conditions, problem loans, recent loss experience and other factors in determining the allowance for credit losses. Based on the available information, the Company estimated \$329 million or 2.0 percent of its total home equity portfolio at June 30, 2016, represented non-delinquent junior liens where the first lien was delinquent or modified.

The Company uses historical loss experience on the loans and lines in a junior lien position where the first lien is serviced by the Company, or can be identified in credit bureau data, to establish loss estimates for junior lien loans and lines the Company services that are current, but the first lien is delinquent or modified. Historically, the number of junior lien defaults has been a small percentage of the total portfolio (approximately 1.1 percent annually), while the long-term average loss rate on loans that default has been approximately 90 percent. In addition, the Company obtains updated credit scores on its home equity portfolio each quarter, and in some cases more frequently, and uses this information to qualitatively supplement its loss estimation methods. Credit score distributions for the portfolio are

monitored monthly and any changes in the distribution are one of the factors considered in assessing the Company s loss estimates. In its evaluation of the allowance for credit losses, the Company also considers the increased risk of loss associated with home equity lines that are contractually scheduled to convert from a revolving status to a fully amortizing payment and with residential lines and loans that have a balloon payoff provision.

The allowance for the covered loan segment is evaluated each quarter in a manner similar to that described for non-covered loans, and represents any decreases in expected cash flows on those loans after the acquisition date. The provision for credit losses for

U.S. Bancorp

covered loans considers the indemnification provided by the FDIC.

In addition, the evaluation of the appropriate allowance for credit losses for purchased non-impaired loans acquired after January 1, 2009, in the various loan segments considers credit discounts recorded as a part of the initial determination of the fair value of the loans. For these loans, no allowance for credit losses is recorded at the purchase date. Credit discounts representing the principal losses expected over the life of the loans are a component of the initial fair value. Subsequent to the purchase date, the methods utilized to estimate the required allowance for credit losses for these loans is similar to originated loans; however, the Company records a provision for credit losses only when the required allowance, net of any expected reimbursement under any loss sharing agreements with the FDIC, exceeds any remaining credit discounts.

The evaluation of the appropriate allowance for credit losses for purchased impaired loans in the various loan segments considers the expected cash flows to be collected from the borrower. These loans are initially recorded at fair value and, therefore, no allowance for credit losses is recorded at the purchase date.

Subsequent to the purchase date, the expected cash flows of purchased loans are subject to evaluation. Decreases in expected cash flows are recognized by recording an allowance for credit losses with the related provision for credit losses reduced for the amount reimbursable by the FDIC, where applicable. If the expected cash flows on the purchased loans increase such that a previously recorded impairment allowance can be reversed, the Company records a reduction in the allowance with a related reduction in losses reimbursable by the FDIC, where applicable. Increases in expected cash flows of purchased loans, when there are no reversals of previous impairment allowances, are recognized over the remaining life of the loans and resulting decreases in expected cash flows of the FDIC indemnification assets are amortized over the shorter of the remaining contractual term of the indemnification agreements or the remaining life of the loans.

The Company s methodology for determining the appropriate allowance for credit losses for all the loan segments also considers the imprecision inherent in the methodologies used. As a result, in addition to the amounts determined under the methodologies described above, management also considers the potential impact of other qualitative factors which include, but are not limited to, economic factors; geographic and other concentration risks; delinquency and nonaccrual trends; current business conditions; changes in lending policy, underwriting standards, internal review and other relevant business practices; and the regulatory environment. The consideration of these items results in adjustments to allowance amounts included in the Company s allowance for credit losses for each of the above loan segments.

Refer to Management s Discussion and Analysis Analysis of the Allowance for Credit Losses in the Company s Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2015, for further discussion on the analysis and determination of the allowance for credit losses.

At June 30, 2016, the allowance for credit losses was \$4.3 billion (1.61 percent of period-end loans), compared with an allowance of \$4.3 billion (1.65 percent of period-end loans) at December 31, 2015. The ratio of the allowance for credit losses to nonperforming loans was 312 percent at June 30, 2016, compared with 361 percent at December 31, 2015. The ratio of the allowance for credit losses to annualized loan net charge-offs was 340 percent at June 30, 2016, compared with 367 percent of full year 2015 net charge-offs at December 31, 2015.

U.S. Bancorp

<u>**Table 8**</u> Summary of Allowance for Credit Losses

Collars in Millions   Collars in Millions		Three Months Ended		Six Mont	hs Ended
Balance at beginning of period         \$4,320         \$4,351         \$4,360         \$4,375           Charge-Offs         Security of the period of t		June	2 30,	June	30,
Charge-Offs	(Dollars in Millions)	2016	2015	2016	2015
Commercial         9         59         203         127           Lease financing         8         6         15         12           Total commercial         107         65         218         139           Commercial real estate	Balance at beginning of period	\$ 4,320	\$ 4,351	\$ 4,306	\$ 4,375
Commercial         99         59         203         127           Lease financing         8         6         15         12           Total commercial         107         65         218         139           Commercial real estate         3         1         3         1           Construction and development         5         7         1         1           Total commercial real estate         7         9         10         14           Residential mortgages         25         41         48         82           Credit card         189         190         37         372           Other retail         8         190         37         372           Other retail         8         10         20         19         41           Other retail         6         5         135         112           Otal other retail         7         75         159         156           Covered loans (a)         8         12         763           Recoveries         2         20         51         48           Commercial         25         20         51         48           Lease financing <t< td=""><td>Charge-Offs</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></t<>	Charge-Offs				
Lease financing         8         6         15         12           Total commercial         107         65         218         139           Commercial real estate         7         9         3         13           Construction and development         5         7         1           Total commercial real estate         7         9         10         14           Residential mortgages         25         41         48         82           Credit card         189         190         377         372           Other retail         8         10         20         19         41           Other retail         7         75         159         15           Retail leasing         3         1         5         3           Home equity and second mortgages         10         20         19         41           Other         66         54         135         112           Total charge-offs         407         380         812         763           Recoveries         2         20         51         48           Lease financing         2         2         5         5         6 <t< td=""><td>Commercial</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></t<>	Commercial				
Total commercial real estate         107         65         218         139           Commercial real estate         2         9         3         13           Construction and development         5         7         1           Total commercial real estate         7         9         10         14           Residential mortgages         25         41         48         82           Credit card         189         190         377         372           Other retail         3         1         5         3           Home equity and second mortgages         10         20         19         41           Other         66         54         135         112           Total other retail         79         75         159         156           Covered loans (a)         80         812         763           Recoveries         8         20         51         48           Lease financing         3         3         5         6           Commercial         25         20         51         48           Lease financing         3         3         5         6           Total commercial         2	Commercial	99	59	203	127
Commercial real estate         2         9         3         13           Construction and development         5         7         1           Total commercial real estate         7         9         10         14           Residential mortgages         25         41         48         82           Credit card         189         190         377         372           Other retail         89         10         37         372           Retail leasing         3         1         5         3           Home equity and second mortgages         10         20         19         41           Other         66         54         135         112           Total other retail         79         75         159         156           Covered loans (a)         407         380         812         763           Recoveries         8         407         380         812         763           Recoveries         8         2         2         5         48           Commercial         25         20         51         48           Lease financing         3         3         5         6 <td< td=""><td>Lease financing</td><td>8</td><td>6</td><td>15</td><td>12</td></td<>	Lease financing	8	6	15	12
Commercial mortgages         2         9         3         13           Construction and development         5         7         1           Total commercial real estate         7         9         10         14           Residential mortgages         25         41         48         82           Credit card         189         190         377         372           Other         8         190         37         372           Other         66         54         135         112           Other         66         54         135         112           Total other retail         79         75         159         156           Covered loans (a)         8         812         763           Recoveries         8         79         150         763           Recoveries         8         8         812         763           Recoveries         8         20         51         48           Lease financing         25         20         51         48           Lease financing         25         20         51         48           Lease financing         6         5         9	Total commercial	107	65	218	139
Construction and development         5         7         1           Total commercial real estate         7         9         10         14           Residential mortgages         25         41         48         82           Credit card         189         190         377         372           Other retail         8         190         377         372           Other retail         6         54         135         112           Total other retail         79         75         159         156           Covered loans (a)         812         763         764         764         764         764         764 </td <td>Commercial real estate</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>	Commercial real estate				
Total commercial real estate         7         9         10         14           Residential mortgages         25         41         48         82           Credit card         189         190         377         372           Other retail         Featail leasing         3         1         5         3           Home equity and second mortgages         10         20         19         41           Other         66         54         135         112           Total other retail         79         75         159         156           Covered loans (a)         407         380         812         763           Recoveries         Total charge-offs         407         380         812         763           Recoveries         Total charge-offs         407         380         812         763           Recoveries         Total charge-offs         407         380         812         763           Commercial         25         20         51         48         48         48         48         48         48         48         48         48         49         40         43         40         40	Commercial mortgages	2	9	3	13
Residential mortgages         25         41         48         82           Credit card         189         190         377         372           Other retail         8         3         1         5         3           Home equity and second mortgages         10         20         19         41           Other         66         54         135         112           Total other retail         79         75         159         156           Covered loans (a)         407         380         812         763           Recoveries         8         407         380         812         763           Recoveries         8         23         56         54           Commercial         25         20         51         48           Lease financing         3         3         5         6           Total commercial         28         23         56         54           Commercial real estate         7         8         15         31           Residential mortgages         6         5         9         10           Construction and development         1         3         6         21	Construction and development	5		7	1
Credit card         189         190         377         372           Other retail         Testail leasing         3         1         5         3           Home equity and second mortgages         10         20         19         41           Other         66         54         135         112           Total other retail         79         75         159         156           Covered loans (a)         Total charge-offs         407         380         812         763           Recoveries         Total charge-offs         407         380         812         763           Recoveries         Total charge-offs         407         380         812         763           Recoveries         Total charge-offs         25         20         51         48           Lease financing         2         23         56         54           Commercial         2         23         56         54           Commercial real estate         Total commercial real estate         7         8         15         31           Residential mortgages         8         8         12         14           Credit card         1 </td <td>Total commercial real estate</td> <td>7</td> <td>9</td> <td>10</td> <td>14</td>	Total commercial real estate	7	9	10	14
Other retail         Retail leasing         3         1         5         3           Home equity and second mortgages         10         20         19         41           Other         66         54         135         112           Total other retail         79         75         159         156           Covered loans (a)         80         812         763           Recoveries           Commercial         25         20         51         48           Lease financing         3         3         5         6           Total commercial         28         23         56         54           Commercial real estate         6         5         9         10           Construction and development         1         3         6         21           Total commercial real estate         7         8         15         31           Residential mortgages         8         8         12         14           Credit card         19         21         43         40           Other retail         2         1         4         4         1           Retail leasing         1         2	Residential mortgages	25	41	48	82
Retail leasing         3         1         5         3           Home equity and second mortgages         10         20         19         41           Other         66         54         135         112           Total other retail         79         75         159         156           Covered loans (a)         80         812         763           Recoveries           Commercial         25         20         51         48           Lease financing         3         3         5         6           Total commercial         28         23         56         54           Commercial mortgages         6         5         9         10           Construction and development         1         3         6         21           Total commercial real estate         7         8         15         31           Residential mortgages         8         8         12         14           Credit card         19         21         43         40           Other retail         1         2         1         4         1           Retail leasing         1         2         1	Credit card	189	190	377	372
Home equity and second mortgages         10         20         19         41           Other         66         54         135         112           Total other retail         79         75         159         156           Covered loans (a)         Total charge-offs         407         380         812         763           Recoveries         Total charge-offs         25         20         51         48           Commercial         28         23         56         5           Coth commercial real estate         Total commercial mortgages         6         5         9         10           Construction and development         1         3         6         21           Total commercial real estate         7         8         15         31           Residential mortgages         8         8         12         14           Credit card         19         21         43         40           Other retail         2         1         2         1           Retail leasing         1         2         1         1         2         1           Home equity and second mortgages         11 <t< td=""><td>Other retail</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></t<>	Other retail				
Other         66         54         135         112           Total other retail         79         75         159         156           Covered loans (a)         Total charge-offs         407         380         812         763           Recoveries         Total charge-offs         25         20         51         48           Lease financing         3         3         5         6           Total commercial         28         23         56         54           Commercial real estate         Commercial mortgages         6         5         9         10           Construction and development         1         3         6         21           Total commercial real estate         7         8         15         31           Residential mortgages         8         8         12         14           Credit card         19         21         43         40           Other retail         8         8         12         14           Credit card         19         21         43         40           Other retail         2         1         1         2         1      <	Retail leasing	3	1	5	3
Total other retail         79         75         159         156           Covered loans (a)         Total charge-offs         407         380         812         763           Recoveries           Commercial           Commercial         25         20         51         48           Lease financing         3         3         5         6           Total commercial         28         23         56         54           Commercial real estate         2         2         9         10           Construction and development         1         3         6         21           Construction and development         1         3         6         21           Total commercial real estate         7         8         15         31           Residential mortgages         8         8         12         14           Credit card         19         21         43         40           Other retail         2         1         2         1           Retail leasing         1         9         18         16           Other         1         2         1         4         3 </td <td>Home equity and second mortgages</td> <td>10</td> <td>20</td> <td>19</td> <td>41</td>	Home equity and second mortgages	10	20	19	41
Total charge-offs   407   380   812   763   Recoveries	Other	66	54	135	112
Total charge-offs         407         380         812         763           Recoveries         Commercial           Commercial         25         20         51         48           Lease financing         3         3         5         6           Total commercial         28         23         56         54           Commercial real estate         8         23         56         54           Commercial mortgages         6         5         9         10           Construction and development         1         3         6         21           Total commercial real estate         7         8         15         31           Residential mortgages         8         8         12         14           Credit card         19         21         43         40           Other retail         2         1         1         2         1           Retail leasing         1         9         18         16           Other         16         15         34         32           Total other retail         2         2         4         4           Covered loans (a)         3         8	Total other retail	79	75	159	156
Recoveries           Commercial         25         20         51         48           Lease financing         3         3         5         6           Total commercial         28         23         56         54           Commercial real estate         8         23         56         54           Commercial mortgages         6         5         9         10           Construction and development         1         3         6         21           Total commercial real estate         7         8         15         31           Residential mortgages         8         8         12         14           Credit card         19         21         43         40           Other retail         2         1         40         40           Other retail         1         9         18         16           Other         16         15         34         32           Total other retail         28         24         54         49           Covered loans (a)         3         4         18         18           Net Charge-Offs         3         8         15         37         4	Covered loans (a)				
Recoveries           Commercial         25         20         51         48           Lease financing         3         3         5         6           Total commercial         28         23         56         54           Commercial real estate         8         23         56         54           Commercial mortgages         6         5         9         10           Construction and development         1         3         6         21           Total commercial real estate         7         8         15         31           Residential mortgages         8         8         12         14           Credit card         19         21         43         40           Other retail         2         1         40         40           Other retail         1         9         18         16           Other         16         15         34         32           Total other retail         28         24         54         49           Covered loans (a)         3         4         18         18           Net Charge-Offs         3         8         15         37         4	Total charge-offs	407	380	812	763
Commercial         25         20         51         48           Lease financing         3         3         5         6           Total commercial         28         23         56         54           Commercial real estate         8         23         56         54           Commercial mortgages         6         5         9         10           Construction and development         1         3         6         21           Total commercial real estate         7         8         15         31           Residential mortgages         8         8         12         14           Credit card         19         21         43         40           Other retail         8         8         12         14           Credit card         19         21         43         40           Other retail         8         8         12         1           Retail leasing         1         2         1           Home equity and second mortgages         11         9         18         16           Other         16         15         34         32           Total other retail         28 <td< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></td<>					
Lease financing         3         3         5         6           Total commercial         28         23         56         54           Commercial real estate         Total commercial mortgages         6         5         9         10           Construction and development         1         3         6         21           Total commercial real estate         7         8         15         31           Residential mortgages         8         8         12         14           Credit card         19         21         43         40           Other retail         8         8         12         14           Retail leasing         1         2         1           Home equity and second mortgages         11         9         18         16           Other         16         15         34         32           Total other retail         28         24         54         49           Covered loans (a)         5         90         84         180         188           Net Charge-Offs         8         15         39         152         79           Commercial         74         39         152         <	Commercial				
Total commercial         28         23         56         54           Commercial real estate         Commercial mortgages         6         5         9         10           Construction and development         1         3         6         21           Total commercial real estate         7         8         15         31           Residential mortgages         8         8         12         14           Credit card         19         21         43         40           Other retail         2         1         2         1           Home equity and second mortgages         11         9         18         16           Other         16         15         34         32           Total other retail         28         24         54         49           Covered loans (a)         3         8         180         188           Net Charge-Offs         3         8         180         188           Commercial         74         39         152         79	Commercial	25	20	51	48
Commercial real estate       6       5       9       10         Construction and development       1       3       6       21         Total commercial real estate       7       8       15       31         Residential mortgages       8       8       12       14         Credit card       19       21       43       40         Other retail       2       1       2       1         Retail leasing       1       2       1       1       2       1         Home equity and second mortgages       11       9       18       16         Other       16       15       34       32         Total other retail       28       24       54       49         Covered loans (a)       3       8       180       188         Net Charge-Offs       90       84       180       188         Net Charge-Offs       39       84       180       188         Commercial       74       39       152       79	Lease financing	3	3	5	6
Commercial mortgages       6       5       9       10         Construction and development       1       3       6       21         Total commercial real estate       7       8       15       31         Residential mortgages       8       8       12       14         Credit card       19       21       43       40         Other retail       2       1       2       1         Home equity and second mortgages       11       9       18       16         Other       16       15       34       32         Total other retail       28       24       54       49         Covered loans (a)       3       8       180       188         Net Charge-Offs       90       84       180       188         Net Charge-Offs       3       3       152       79	Total commercial	28	23	56	54
Construction and development       1       3       6       21         Total commercial real estate       7       8       15       31         Residential mortgages       8       8       12       14         Credit card       19       21       43       40         Other retail       Value         Retail leasing       1       2       1         Home equity and second mortgages       11       9       18       16         Other       16       15       34       32         Total other retail       28       24       54       49         Covered loans (a)       Total recoveries       90       84       180       188         Net Charge-Offs         Commercial       74       39       152       79	Commercial real estate				
Construction and development       1       3       6       21         Total commercial real estate       7       8       15       31         Residential mortgages       8       8       12       14         Credit card       19       21       43       40         Other retail       8       8       12       14         Retail leasing       1       2       1       1       1       2       1       1       1       1       2       1       1       1       1       2       1       1       1       1       2       1       1       1       1       2       1       1       1       1       2       1       1       1       1       2       1       1       1       1       2       1       1       1       3       4       4       4       3       3       8       8       3       4       4       4       4       4       4       4 <td< td=""><td>Commercial mortgages</td><td>6</td><td>5</td><td>9</td><td>10</td></td<>	Commercial mortgages	6	5	9	10
Residential mortgages       8       8       12       14         Credit card       19       21       43       40         Other retail       8         Retail leasing       1       2       1         Home equity and second mortgages       11       9       18       16         Other       16       15       34       32         Total other retail       28       24       54       49         Covered loans (a)       Total recoveries       90       84       180       188         Net Charge-Offs         Commercial       74       39       152       79		1	3	6	21
Credit card       19       21       43       40         Other retail       Retail leasing       1       2       1         Home equity and second mortgages       11       9       18       16         Other       16       15       34       32         Total other retail       28       24       54       49         Covered loans (a)       Total recoveries       90       84       180       188         Net Charge-Offs         Commercial       74       39       152       79	Total commercial real estate	7	8	15	31
Other retail         Retail leasing       1       2       1         Home equity and second mortgages       11       9       18       16         Other       16       15       34       32         Total other retail       28       24       54       49         Covered loans (a)       Total recoveries         Net Charge-Offs         Commercial         Commercial       74       39       152       79	Residential mortgages	8	8	12	14
Other retail         Retail leasing       1       2       1         Home equity and second mortgages       11       9       18       16         Other       16       15       34       32         Total other retail       28       24       54       49         Covered loans (a)       Total recoveries         Net Charge-Offs         Commercial       74       39       152       79	Credit card	19	21	43	40
Home equity and second mortgages       11       9       18       16         Other       16       15       34       32         Total other retail       28       24       54       49         Covered loans (a)       Total recoveries         Net Charge-Offs         Commercial       74       39       152       79					
Other       16       15       34       32         Total other retail       28       24       54       49         Covered loans (a)       Total recoveries         Net Charge-Offs         Commercial         Commercial       74       39       152       79	Retail leasing	1		2	1
Total other retail       28       24       54       49         Covered loans (a)       Total recoveries       90       84       180       188         Net Charge-Offs         Commercial       74       39       152       79	Home equity and second mortgages	11	9	18	16
Covered loans (a)       90       84       180       188         Net Charge-Offs         Commercial       74       39       152       79	Other	16	15	34	32
Total recoveries         90         84         180         188           Net Charge-Offs           Commercial         74         39         152         79	Total other retail	28	24	54	49
Net Charge-Offs Commercial Commercial 74 39 152 79	Covered loans (a)				
Commercial 74 39 152 79	Total recoveries	90	84	180	188
Commercial 74 39 152 79	Net Charge-Offs				
Commercial 74 39 152 79	<del>_</del>				
		74	39	152	79
	Lease financing				

Total commercial	79	42	162	85
Commercial real estate				
Commercial mortgages	(4)	4	(6)	3
Construction and development	4	(3)	1	(20)
Total commercial real estate		1	(5)	(17)
Residential mortgages	17	33	36	68
Credit card	170	169	334	332
Other retail				
Retail leasing	2	1	3	2
Home equity and second mortgages	(1)	11	1	25
Other	50	39	101	80
Total other retail	51	51	105	107
Covered loans (a)				
Total net charge-offs	317	296	632	575
Provision for credit losses	327	281	657	545
Other changes (b)	(1)	(10)	(2)	(19)
Balance at end of period (c)	\$ 4,329	\$ 4,326	\$ 4,329	\$ 4,326
Components				
Allowance for loan losses	\$ 3,806	\$ 4,013		
Liability for unfunded credit commitments	523	313		
Total allowance for credit losses	\$ 4,329	\$ 4,326		
Allowance for Credit Losses as a Percentage of				
Period-end loans, excluding covered loans	1.62%	1.76%		
Nonperforming loans, excluding covered loans	311	348		
Nonperforming and accruing loans 90 days or more past due,				
excluding covered loans	231	252		
Nonperforming assets, excluding covered assets	263	279		
Annualized net charge-offs, excluding covered loans	337	360		
Period-end loans	1.61%	1.74%		
Nonperforming loans	312	349		
Nonperforming and accruing loans 90 days or more past due	205	212		
Nonperforming assets	259	274		
Annualized net charge-offs	340	364		

<sup>(</sup>a) Relates to covered loan charge-offs and recoveries not reimbursable by the FDIC.

U.S. Bancorp

<sup>(</sup>b) Includes net changes in credit losses to be reimbursed by the FDIC and reductions in the allowance for covered loans where the reversal of a previously recorded allowance was offset by an associated decrease in the indemnification asset, and the impact of any loan sales.

<sup>(</sup>c) At June 30, 2016 and 2015, \$1.5 billion and \$1.6 billion, respectively, of the total allowance for credit losses related to incurred losses on credit card and other retail loans.

Residual Value Risk Management The Company manages its risk to changes in the residual value of leased assets through disciplined residual valuation setting at the inception of a lease, diversification of its leased assets, regular residual asset valuation reviews and monitoring of residual value gains or losses upon the disposition of assets. As of June 30, 2016, no significant change in the amount of residual values or concentration of the portfolios had occurred since December 31, 2015. Refer to Management s Discussion and Analysis Residual Value Risk Management in the Company s Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2015, for further discussion on residual value risk management.

**Operational Risk Management** Operational risk is inherent in all business activities, and the management of this risk is important to the achievement of the Company s objectives. Business lines have direct and primary responsibility and accountability for identifying, controlling, and monitoring operational risks embedded in their business activities. The Company maintains a system of controls with the objective of providing proper transaction authorization and execution, proper system operations, proper oversight of third parties with whom they do business, safeguarding of assets from misuse or theft, and ensuring the reliability and security of financial and other data. Refer to Management s Discussion and Analysis Operational Risk Management in the Company s Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2015, for further discussion on operational risk management.

Compliance Risk Management The Company may suffer legal or regulatory sanctions, material financial loss, or damage to reputation through failure to comply with laws, regulations, rules, standards of good practice, and codes of conduct, including those related to compliance with Bank Secrecy Act/anti-money laundering requirements, sanctions compliance requirements as administered by the Office of Foreign Assets Control, consumer protection and other requirements. The Company has controls and processes in place for the assessment, identification, monitoring, management and reporting of compliance risks and issues. Refer to Management s Discussion and Analysis Compliance Risk Management in the Company s Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2015, for further discussion on compliance risk management.

Interest Rate Risk Management In the banking industry, changes in interest rates are a significant risk that can impact earnings, market valuations and the safety and soundness of an entity. To manage the impact on net interest income and the market value of assets and liabilities, the Company manages its exposure to changes in interest rates through asset and liability management activities within guidelines established by its Asset Liability Committee (ALCO) and approved by the Board of Directors. The ALCO has the responsibility for approving and ensuring compliance with the ALCO management policies, including interest rate risk exposure. The Company uses net interest income simulation analysis and market value of equity modeling for measuring and analyzing consolidated interest rate risk.

Net Interest Income Simulation Analysis Management estimates the impact on net interest income of changes in market interest rates under a number of scenarios, including gradual shifts, immediate and sustained parallel shifts, and flattening or steepening of the yield curve. Table 9 summarizes the projected impact to net interest income over the next 12 months of various potential interest rate changes. The ALCO policy limits the estimated change in net interest income in a gradual 200 basis point (bps) rate change scenario to a 4.0 percent decline of forecasted net interest income over the next 12 months. At June 30, 2016, and December 31, 2015, the Company was within policy. Refer to Management s Discussion and Analysis Net Interest Income Simulation Analysis in the Company s Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2015, for further discussion on net interest income simulation analysis.

*Market Value of Equity Modeling* The Company also manages interest rate sensitivity by utilizing market value of equity modeling, which measures the degree to which the market values of the Company s assets and liabilities and off-balance sheet instruments will change given a change in interest rates. Management measures the impact of

changes in market interest rates under a number of scenarios, including immediate and sustained parallel shifts, and flattening or steepening of the yield

## <u>Table 9</u> Sensitivity of Net Interest Income

	June	June 30, 2016			Decemb	per 31, 2015	5
Down 50 bp	s Up 50 bp Dow	n 200 bps	Up 200 bps D	own 50 bps	Up 50 bp ow	n 200 bps U	Jp 200 bps
Immediat	e Immediate	Gradual	Gradual	Immediate	Immediate	Gradual	Gradual
Net interest income	* 2.15%	*	2.91%	*	1.78%	*	2.69%

<sup>\*</sup>Given the current level of interest rates, downward rate scenario is not computed.

U.S. Bancorp

23

curve. The ALCO policy limits the change in market value of equity in a 200 bps parallel rate shock to a 15.0 percent decline. A 200 bps increase would have resulted in a 2.8 percent decrease in the market value of equity at June 30, 2016, compared with a 5.8 percent decrease at December 31, 2015. A 200 bps decrease, where possible given current rates, would have resulted in a 13.1 percent decrease in the market value of equity at June 30, 2016, compared with a 7.0 percent decrease at December 31, 2015. The change in the market value of equity sensitivity to an immediate 200 bps decrease in the yield curve at June 30, 2016, as compared with December 31, 2015, was primarily due to assuming deposit rates do not decrease below zero, combined with lower rates on the long end of the yield curve. Refer to Management s Discussion and Analysis Market Value of Equity Modeling in the Company s Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2015, for further discussion on market value of equity modeling.

*Use of Derivatives to Manage Interest Rate and Other Risks* To manage the sensitivity of earnings and capital to interest rate, prepayment, credit, price and foreign currency fluctuations (asset and liability management positions), the Company enters into derivative transactions. The Company uses derivatives for asset and liability management purposes primarily in the following ways:

To convert fixed-rate debt from fixed-rate payments to floating-rate payments;

To convert the cash flows associated with floating-rate debt from floating-rate payments to fixed-rate payments;

To mitigate changes in value of the Company s mortgage origination pipeline, funded MLHFS and MSRs;

To mitigate remeasurement volatility of foreign currency denominated balances; and

To mitigate the volatility of the Company s investment in foreign businesses driven by fluctuations in foreign currency exchange rates.

The Company may enter into derivative contracts that are either exchange-traded, centrally cleared through clearinghouses or over-the-counter. In addition, the Company enters into interest rate and foreign exchange derivative contracts to support the business requirements of its customers (customer-related positions). The Company minimizes the market and liquidity risks of customer-related positions by either entering into similar offsetting positions with broker-dealers, or on a portfolio basis by entering into other derivative or non-derivative financial instruments that partially or fully offset the exposure from these customer-related positions. The Company does not utilize derivatives for speculative purposes.

The Company does not designate all of the derivatives that it enters into for risk management purposes as accounting hedges because of the inefficiency of applying the accounting requirements and may instead elect fair value accounting for the related hedged items. In particular, the Company enters into interest rate swaps, forward commitments to buy to-be-announced securities ( TBAs ), U.S. Treasury and Eurodollar futures and options on U.S. Treasury futures to mitigate fluctuations in the value of its MSRs, but does not designate those derivatives as accounting hedges.

Additionally, the Company uses forward commitments to sell TBAs and other commitments to sell residential mortgage loans at specified prices to economically hedge the interest rate risk in its residential mortgage loan production activities. At June 30, 2016, the Company had \$8.1 billion of forward commitments to sell, hedging \$2.9 billion of MLHFS and \$6.6 billion of unfunded mortgage loan commitments. The forward commitments to sell and the unfunded mortgage loan commitments on loans intended to be sold are considered derivatives under the accounting guidance related to accounting for derivative instruments and hedging activities. The Company has elected the fair value option for the MLHFS.

Derivatives are subject to credit risk associated with counterparties to the contracts. Credit risk associated with derivatives is measured by the Company based on the probability of counterparty default. The Company manages the credit risk of its derivative positions by diversifying its positions among various counterparties, by entering into master netting arrangements, and, where possible, by requiring collateral arrangements. The Company may also

transfer counterparty credit risk related to interest rate swaps to third parties through the use of risk participation agreements. In addition, certain interest rate swaps and forwards and credit contracts are required to be centrally cleared through clearinghouses to further mitigate counterparty credit risk.

For additional information on derivatives and hedging activities, refer to Notes 12 and 13 in the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements.

**Market Risk Management** In addition to interest rate risk, the Company is exposed to other forms of market risk, principally related to trading activities which support customers—strategies to manage their own foreign currency, interest rate risk and funding activities. For purposes of its internal capital adequacy assessment process, the Company considers risk arising from its trading activities employing methodologies consistent

U.S. Bancorp

with the requirements of regulatory rules for market risk. The Company s Market Risk Committee (MRC), within the framework of the ALCO, oversees market risk management. The MRC monitors and reviews the Company s trading positions and establishes policies for market risk management, including exposure limits for each portfolio. The Company uses a Value at Risk (VaR) approach to measure general market risk. Theoretically, VaR represents the statistical risk of loss the Company has to adverse market movements over a one-day time horizon. The Company uses the Historical Simulation method to calculate VaR for its trading businesses measured at the ninety-ninth percentile using a one-year look-back period for distributions derived from past market data. The market factors used in the calculations include those pertinent to market risks inherent in the underlying trading portfolios, principally those that affect its corporate bond trading business, foreign currency transaction business, client derivatives business, loan trading business and municipal securities business. On average, the Company expects the one-day VaR to be exceeded by actual losses two to three times per year for its trading businesses. The Company monitors the effectiveness of its risk programs by back-testing the performance of its VaR models, regularly updating the historical data used by the VaR models and stress testing. If the Company were to experience market losses in excess of the estimated VaR more often than expected, the VaR models and associated assumptions would be analyzed and adjusted.

The average, high, low and period-end one-day VaR amounts for the Company s trading positions were as follows:

Six Months Ended June 30,

(Dollars in Millions)	2016	2015
Average	\$ 1	\$ 1
High	1	2
Low	1	1
Period-end	1	1

The Company did not experience any actual trading losses for its combined trading businesses that exceeded VaR during the six months ended June 30, 2016 and 2015. The Company stress tests its market risk measurements to provide management with perspectives on market events that may not be captured by its VaR models, including worst case historical market movement combinations that have not necessarily occurred on the same date.

The Company calculates Stressed VaR using the same underlying methodology and model as VaR, except that a historical continuous one-year look-back period is utilized that reflects a period of significant financial stress appropriate to the Company s trading portfolio. The period selected by the Company includes the significant market volatility of the last four months of 2008.

The average, high, low and period-end one-day Stressed VaR amounts for the Company s trading positions were as follows:

Six Months Ended June 30,

(Dollars in Millions)	2016	2015
Average	\$ 4	\$ 4
High	5	8
Low	2	2
Period-end	5	4

Valuations of positions in the client derivatives and foreign currency transaction businesses are based on standard cash flow or other valuation techniques using market-based assumptions. These valuations are compared to third party quotes or other market prices to determine if there are significant variances. Significant variances are approved by the Company s market risk management department. Valuation of positions in the corporate bond trading, loan trading and municipal securities businesses are based on trader marks. These trader marks are evaluated against third party prices, with significant variances approved by the Company s market risk management department.

The Company also measures the market risk of its hedging activities related to residential MLHFS and MSRs using the Historical Simulation method. The VaRs are measured at the ninety-ninth percentile and employ factors pertinent to the market risks inherent in the valuation of the assets and hedges. The Company monitors the effectiveness of the models through back-testing, updating the data and regular validations. A three-year look-back period is used to obtain past market data for the models.

The average, high and low VaR amounts for the residential MLHFS and related hedges and the MSRs and related hedges were as follows:

Six Months Ended June 30,

(Dollars in Millions)	2016	2015
Residential Mortgage Loans Held For Sale and Related Hedges		
Average	\$	\$ 1
High	2	2
Low		
Mortgage Servicing Rights and Related Hedges		
Average	\$ 8	\$ 7
High	9	8
Low	4	5

**Liquidity Risk Management** The Company s liquidity risk management process is designed to identify, measure, and manage the Company s funding and liquidity risk to meet its daily funding needs and to address expected and unexpected changes in its funding requirements. The Company engages in various activities to manage its

U.S. Bancorp

25

liquidity risk. These activities include diversifying its funding sources, stress testing, and holding readily-marketable assets which can be used as a source of liquidity if needed. In addition, the Company s profitable operations, sound credit quality and strong capital position have enabled it to develop a large and reliable base of core deposit funding within its market areas and in domestic and global capital markets.

The Company s Board of Directors approves the Company s liquidity policy. The Risk Management Committee of the Company s Board of Directors oversees the Company s liquidity risk management process and approves the contingency funding plan. The ALCO reviews the Company s liquidity policy and guidelines, and regularly assesses the Company s ability to meet funding requirements arising from adverse company-specific or market events.

The Company regularly projects its funding needs under various stress scenarios and maintains a contingency funding plan consistent with the Company s access to diversified sources of contingent funding. The Company maintains a substantial level of total available liquidity in the form of on-balance sheet and off-balance sheet funding sources. These include cash at the Federal Reserve Bank, unencumbered liquid assets, and capacity to borrow at the FHLB and the Federal Reserve Bank s Discount Window. At June 30, 2016, the fair value of unencumbered available-for-sale and held-to-maturity investment securities totaled \$98.0 billion, compared with \$92.4 billion at December 31, 2015. Refer to Table 4 and Balance Sheet Analysis for further information on investment securities maturities and trends. Asset liquidity is further enhanced by the Company s ability to pledge loans to access secured borrowing facilities through the FHLB and Federal Reserve Bank. At June 30, 2016, the Company could have borrowed an additional \$78.7 billion at the FHLB and Federal Reserve Bank based on collateral available for additional borrowings.

The Company s diversified deposit base provides a sizeable source of relatively stable and low-cost funding, while reducing the Company s reliance on the wholesale markets. Total deposits were \$317.6 billion at June 30, 2016, compared with \$300.4 billion at December 31, 2015. Refer to Balance Sheet Analysis for further information on the Company s deposits.

Additional funding is provided by long-term debt and short-term borrowings. Long-term debt was \$36.9 billion at June 30, 2016, and is an important funding source because of its multi-year borrowing structure. Short-term borrowings were \$18.4 billion at June 30, 2016, and supplement the Company s other funding sources. Refer to Balance Sheet Analysis for further information on the Company s long-term debt and short-term borrowings.

In addition to assessing liquidity risk on a consolidated basis, the Company monitors the parent company s liquidity. The Company maintains sufficient funding to meet expected parent company obligations, without access to the wholesale funding markets or dividends from subsidiaries, for 12 months when forecasted payments of common stock dividends are included and 24 months assuming dividends were reduced to zero. The parent company currently has available funds considerably greater than the amounts required to satisfy these conditions.

At June 30, 2016, parent company long-term debt outstanding was \$13.1 billion, compared with \$11.5 billion at December 31, 2015. The \$1.6 billion (14.0 percent) increase was primarily due to the issuances of \$1.2 billion of medium-term notes and \$1.0 billion of subordinated notes, partially offset by \$500 million of subordinated note maturities. As of June 30, 2016, there was \$1.3 billion of parent company debt scheduled to mature in the remainder of 2016.

Effective January 1, 2015, the Company became subject to a regulatory Liquidity Coverage Ratio (LCR) requirement. Certain transition provisions apply until full implementation by January 1, 2017. The LCR rule requires banks to maintain an adequate level of unencumbered high quality liquid assets to meet estimated liquidity needs over a 30-day stressed period. At June 30, 2016, the Company was compliant with the fully implemented LCR requirement based on its interpretation of the final U.S. LCR rule.

Refer to Management s Discussion and Analysis Liquidity Risk Management in the Company s Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2015, for further discussion on liquidity risk management.

European Exposures Certain European countries have experienced deterioration in economic conditions over the past several years. The Company provides merchant processing and corporate trust services in Europe either directly or through banking affiliations in Europe. Operating cash for these businesses is deposited on a short-term basis with certain European banks. However, exposure is mitigated by the Company placing deposits at multiple banks and managing the amounts on deposit at any bank based on institution-specific deposit limits. At June 30, 2016, the Company had an aggregate amount on deposit with European banks of approximately \$6.2 billion, predominately with the Central Bank of Ireland and Bank of England.

U.S. Bancorp

In addition, the Company provides financing to domestic multinational corporations that generate revenue from customers in European countries, transacts with various European banks as counterparties to certain derivative-related activities, and through a subsidiary manages money market funds that hold certain investments in European sovereign debt. Any further deterioration in economic conditions in Europe is unlikely to have a significant effect on the Company related to these activities. However, the effects on the Company which could result from the United Kingdom's potential formal withdrawal from the European Union (Brexit) remain uncertain. Refer to the Risk Factors section for further information regarding potential impacts to the Company's businesses, results of operations, financial condition, liquidity and capital resulting from Brexit.

Off-Balance Sheet Arrangements Off-balance sheet arrangements include any contractual arrangements to which an unconsolidated entity is a party, under which the Company has an obligation to provide credit or liquidity enhancements or market risk support. In the ordinary course of business, the Company enters into an array of commitments to extend credit, letters of credit and various forms of guarantees that may be considered off-balance sheet arrangements. Refer to Note 15 of the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements for further information on these arrangements. The Company has not utilized private label asset securitizations as a source of funding. Off-balance sheet arrangements also include any obligation related to a variable interest held in an unconsolidated entity that provides financing, liquidity, credit enhancement or market risk support. Refer to Note 5 of the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements for further information related to the Company s interests in variable interest entities.

The FDIC has adopted a final rule that will establish a temporary premium surcharge that will apply to the Company. The Company expects the surcharge will begin in the third quarter of 2016 and will increase its expenses by approximately \$20 million per quarter through 2018.

Capital Management The Company is committed to managing capital to maintain strong protection for depositors and creditors and for maximum shareholder benefit. The Company also manages its capital to exceed regulatory capital requirements for banking

organizations. Beginning January 1, 2014, the regulatory capital requirements effective for the Company follow Basel III, subject to certain transition provisions from Basel I over the following four years to full implementation by January 1, 2018. Basel III includes two comprehensive methodologies for calculating risk-weighted assets: a general standardized approach and more risk-sensitive advanced approaches, with the Company s capital adequacy being evaluated against the methodology that is most restrictive. Table 10 provides a summary of statutory regulatory capital ratios in effect for the Company at June 30, 2016 and December 31, 2015. All regulatory ratios exceeded regulatory well-capitalized requirements.

Effective January 1, 2018, the Company will be subject to a regulatory Supplementary Leverage Ratio (SLR) requirement for banks calculating capital adequacy using advanced approaches under Basel III. The SLR is defined as tier 1 capital divided by total leverage exposures, which includes both on- and off-balance sheet exposures. At June 30, 2016, the Company s SLR exceeds the applicable minimum SLR requirement.

Total U.S. Bancorp shareholders equity was \$47.4 billion at June 30, 2016, compared with \$46.1 billion at December 31, 2015. The increase was primarily the result of corporate earnings and changes in unrealized gains and losses on available-for-sale investment securities included in other comprehensive income (loss), partially offset by dividends and common share repurchases.

The Company believes certain capital ratios in addition to statutory regulatory capital ratios are useful in evaluating its capital adequacy. The Company stangible common equity, as a percent of tangible assets and as a percent of

risk-weighted assets calculated under the transitional standardized approach, was 7.6 percent and 9.3 percent, respectively, at June 30, 2016, compared with 7.6 percent and 9.2 percent, respectively, at December 31, 2015. The Company s common equity tier 1 to risk-weighted assets ratio using the Basel III standardized approach as if fully implemented was 9.3 percent at June 30, 2016, compared with 9.1 percent at December 31, 2015. The Company s common equity tier 1 to risk-weighted assets ratio using the Basel III advanced approaches as if fully implemented was 12.0 percent at June 30, 2016, compared with 11.9 percent at December 31, 2015. Refer to Non-GAAP Financial Measures for further information regarding the calculation of these ratios.

U.S. Bancorp

27

<u>**Table 10**</u> Regulatory Capital Ratios

	June 30,	Dec	ember 31,
(Dollars in Millions)	2016		2015
Basel III transitional standardized approach:			
Common equity tier 1 capital	\$ 33,444	\$	32,612
Tier 1 capital	39,148		38,431
Total risk-based capital	47,049		45,313
Risk-weighted assets	351,462		341,360
Common equity tier 1 capital as a percent of risk-weighted assets	9.5%		9.6%
Tier 1 capital as a percent of risk-weighted assets	11.1		11.3
Total risk-based capital as a percent of risk-weighted assets	13.4		13.3
Tier 1 capital as a percent of adjusted quarterly average assets (leverage ratio)	9.3		9.5
Basel III transitional advanced approaches:			
Common equity tier 1 capital	\$ 33,444	\$	32,612
Tier 1 capital	39,148		38,431
Total risk-based capital	43,966		42,262
Risk-weighted assets	271,495		261,668
Common equity tier 1 capital as a percent of risk-weighted assets	12.3%		12.5%
Tier 1 capital as a percent of risk-weighted assets	14.4		14.7
Total risk-based capital as a percent of risk-weighted assets	16.2		16.2

On June 29, 2016, the Company announced its Board of Directors had approved an authorization to repurchase up to \$2.6 billion of its common stock, from July 1, 2016 through June 30, 2017.

The following table provides a detailed analysis of all shares purchased by the Company or any affiliated purchaser during the second quarter of 2016:

Period			Total Number of Shares Purchased	Approximate Dollar Value of Shares that May Yet
(Dollars in	Total	Average	as Part of	Be
Millions,	Number	Price Paid	Publicly	Purchased
Except Per	of Shares	Per	Announced	Under
Share Data)	Purchased	Share	Program (a)	the Program (b)
April	7,732,904	\$ 43.11	7,732,904	\$ 336
May	4,756,339	42.03	4,756,339	136
June	3,289,089 (c)	41.83	3,189,089	
Total	15,778,332 (c)	\$ 42.52	15,678,332	\$

<sup>(</sup>a) All shares were purchased under the April 1, 2015 through June 30, 2016, \$3.022 billion common stock repurchase authorization program announced on March 11, 2015.
(b)

- The dollar value of shares subject to the stock repurchase program announced on June 29, 2016 are not reflected in this column.
- (c) Includes 100,000 shares of common stock purchased, at an average price per share of \$38.91, in open-market transactions by U.S. Bank National Association, the Company s banking subsidiary, in its capacity as trustee of the Company s Employee Retirement Savings Plan.

Refer to Management s Discussion and Analysis Capital Management in the Company s Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2015, for further discussion on capital management.

### LINE OF BUSINESS FINANCIAL REVIEW

The Company s major lines of business are Wholesale Banking and Commercial Real Estate, Consumer and Small Business Banking, Wealth Management and Securities Services, Payment Services, and Treasury and Corporate Support. These operating segments are components of the Company about which financial information is prepared and is evaluated regularly by management in deciding how to allocate resources and assess performance.

**Basis for Financial Presentation** Business line results are derived from the Company s business unit profitability reporting systems by specifically attributing managed balance sheet assets, deposits and other liabilities and their related income or expense. The allowance for credit losses and related provision expense are allocated to the lines of business based on the related loan balances managed. Refer to Management s Discussion and Analysis Line of Business Financial Review in the Company s Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2015, for further discussion on the business lines basis for financial presentation.

Designations, assignments and allocations change from time to time as management systems are enhanced, methods of evaluating performance or product lines change or business segments are realigned to better respond to the Company s diverse customer base. During 2016, certain organization and methodology changes were made and, accordingly, 2015 results were restated and presented on a comparable basis.

Wholesale Banking and Commercial Real Estate Wholesale Banking and Commercial Real Estate offers lending, equipment finance and small-ticket leasing, depository services, treasury management, capital markets, international trade services and other financial services to middle market, large corporate, commercial real estate, financial institution, non-profit and public sector clients. Wholesale Banking and Commercial Real Estate contributed \$233 million of the Company s net income in the second quarter and \$351 million in the first six months of 2016, or decreases of \$2 million (0.9 percent) and \$84 million (19.3 percent), respectively, compared with the same periods of 2015. The decreases were primarily due to increases in the provision for credit losses and noninterest expense, partially offset by increases in net revenue.

U.S. Bancorp

Net revenue increased \$75 million (10.5 percent) in the second quarter and \$102 million (7.2 percent) in the first six months of 2016, compared with the same periods of 2015. Net interest income, on a taxable-equivalent basis, increased \$50 million (10.3 percent) in the second quarter and \$91 million (9.4 percent) in the first six months of 2016, compared with the same periods of 2015. The increases were primarily due to higher average loan and deposit balances, partially offset by lower rates and fees on loans. Noninterest income increased \$25 million (11.2 percent) in the second quarter and \$11 million (2.5 percent) in the first six months of 2016, compared with the same periods of 2015, driven by higher bond underwriting fees, foreign currency customer activity and other capital markets activity, partially offset by higher loan-related charges.

Noninterest expense increased \$31 million (9.6 percent) in the second quarter and \$44 million (6.7 percent) in the first six months of 2016, compared with the same periods of 2015, primarily due to increases in variable compensation and other variable costs allocated to manage the business. The provision for credit losses increased \$48 million in the second quarter and \$192 million in the first six months of 2016, compared with the same periods of 2015, primarily due to increases in net charge-offs. The increase in the provision for credit losses for the first six months of 2016 was further due to an unfavorable change in the reserve allocation driven by loan growth and a decline in energy prices.

Consumer and Small Business Banking Consumer and Small Business Banking delivers products and services through banking offices, telephone servicing and sales, on-line services, direct mail, ATM processing and mobile devices, such as mobile phones and tablet computers. It encompasses community banking, metropolitan banking and indirect lending, as well as mortgage banking. Consumer and Small Business Banking contributed \$343 million of the Company s net income in the second quarter and \$711 million in the first six months of 2016, or increases of \$18 million (5.5 percent) and \$27 million (3.9 percent), respectively, compared with the same periods of 2015. The increases were due to higher net revenue and decreases in the provision for credit losses, partially offset by higher noninterest expense.

Net revenue increased \$47 million (2.7 percent) in the second quarter and \$7 million (0.2 percent) in the first six months of 2016, compared with the same periods of 2015. Net interest income, on a taxable-equivalent basis, increased \$38 million (3.3 percent) in the second quarter and \$66 million (2.9 percent) in the first six months of 2016, compared with the same periods of 2015. The increases in net interest income were primarily due to higher average loan and deposit balances, partially offset by lower loan rates. Noninterest income increased \$9 million (1.4 percent) in the second quarter of 2016, compared with the second quarter of 2015, driven by higher mortgage banking revenue, reflecting the impact of higher origination and sales revenue. Noninterest income decreased \$59 million (4.7 percent) in the first six months of 2016, compared with the same period of 2015, driven by lower mortgage banking revenue, reflecting the impact of lower origination and sales revenue, and lower retail leasing revenue due to lower end-of-term gains on auto leases driven by lower used car values.

Noninterest expense increased \$23 million (1.9 percent) in the second quarter and \$48 million (2.0 percent) in the first six months of 2016, compared with the same periods of 2015, primarily due to higher net shared services expense and higher compensation expense, reflecting the impact of merit increases and higher variable compensation, along with higher professional services expense, principally due to compliance-related matters. The provision for credit losses decreased \$4 million (7.8 percent) in the second quarter of 2016, compared with the second quarter of 2015, primarily due to lower net charge-offs, partially offset by an unfavorable change in the reserve allocation. The provision for credit losses decreased \$83 million in the first six months of 2016, compared with the same period of 2015, primarily due to a favorable change in the reserve allocation driven by improvements in the mortgage portfolio and lower net charge-offs.

Wealth Management and Securities Services Wealth Management and Securities Services provides private banking, financial advisory services, investment management, retail brokerage services, insurance, trust, custody and

fund servicing through five businesses: Wealth Management, Corporate Trust Services, U.S. Bancorp Asset Management, Institutional Trust & Custody and Fund Services. Wealth Management and Securities Services contributed \$100 million of the Company s net income in the second quarter and \$180 million in the first six months of 2016, or increases of \$36 million (56.3 percent) and \$65 million (56.5 percent), respectively, compared with the same periods of 2015. The increases were primarily due to higher net revenue, partially offset by higher noninterest expense.

Net revenue increased \$67 million (14.7 percent) in the second quarter and \$125 million (14.0 percent) in the first six months of 2016, compared with the same periods of 2015. Net interest income, on a taxable-equivalent basis, increased \$40 million (48.8 percent) in the second quarter and \$77 million (47.5 percent) in the first six months of 2016, compared with the same

U.S. Bancorp

29

<u>Table 11</u> Line of Business Financial Performance

		sale Bankir ercial Real	_	Consumer and Small Business Banking				
Three Months Ended June 30,								
			Percent			Percent		
(Dollars in Millions)	2016	2015	Change	2016	2015	Change		
<b>Condensed Income Statement</b>								
Net interest income (taxable-equivalent								
basis)	\$ 537	\$ 487	10.3%	\$ 1,179	\$ 1,141	3.3%		
Noninterest income	249	224	11.2	638	629	1.4		
Securities gains (losses), net								
Total net revenue	786	711	10.5	1,817	1,770	2.7		
Noninterest expense	354	323	9.6	1,223	1,198	2.1		
Other intangibles	1	1		8	10	(20.0)		
Total noninterest expense	355	324	9.6	1,231	1,208	1.9		
Income before provision and income taxes	431	387	11.4	586	562	4.3		
Provision for credit losses	65	17	*	47	51	(7.8)		
Income before income taxes	366	370	(1.1)	539	511	5.5		
Income taxes and taxable-equivalent								
adjustment	133	135	(1.5)	196	186	5.4		
Net income	233	235	(.9)	343	325	5.5		
Net (income) loss attributable to								
noncontrolling interests								
Net income attributable to U.S. Bancorp	\$ 233	\$ 235	(.9)	\$ 343	\$ 325	5.5		
Average Balance Sheet								
Commercial	\$70,782	\$63,329	11.8%	\$ 10,653	\$ 10,304	3.4%		
Commercial real estate	19,932	19,457	2.4	19,344	18,930	2.2		
Residential mortgages	7	8	(12.5)	53,316	49,337	8.1		
Credit card								
Other retail	2	3	(33.3)	49,414	44,953	9.9		
Total loans, excluding covered loans	90,723	82,797	9.6	132,727	123,524	7.5		
Covered loans				4,296	5,020	(14.4)		
Total loans	90,723	82,797	9.6	137,023	128,544	6.6		
Goodwill	1,647	1,647		3,681	3,681			
Other intangible assets	17	21	(19.0)	2,399	2,564	(6.4)		
Assets	99,195	91,670	8.2	151,947	147,472	3.0		
Noninterest-bearing deposits	35,852	35,324	1.5	27,306	25,774	5.9		
Interest checking	8,094	7,480	8.2	43,572	40,029	8.9		
Savings products	39,894	27,140	47.0	57,324	53,576	7.0		
Time deposits	13,384	15,465	(13.5)	14,250	16,018	(11.0)		
Total deposits	97,224	85,409	13.8	142,452	135,397	5.2		
Total U.S. Bancorp shareholders equity	8,900	8,116	9.7	11,153	10,809	3.2		

Wholesale Banking and

Consumer and Small

Edgar Filing: US BANCORP \DE\ - Form 10-Q

Six Months Ended June 20	Comme	ercial Real	Estate	Business Banking					
Six Months Ended June 30,			Percent			Percent			
(Dollars in Millions)	2016	2015	Change	2016	2015	Change			
Condensed Income Statement	2010	2015	Change	2010	2015	Change			
Net interest income (taxable-equivalent									
basis)	\$ 1,058	\$ 967	9.4%	\$ 2,346	\$ 2,280	2.9%			
Noninterest income	455	444	2.5	1,190	1,249	(4.7)			
Securities gains (losses), net				,	,				
Total net revenue	1,513	1,411	7.2	3,536	3,529	.2			
Noninterest expense	694	650	6.8	2,423	2,371	2.2			
Other intangibles	2	2		16	20	(20.0)			
Total noninterest expense	696	652	6.7	2,439	2,391	2.0			
Income before provision and income taxes	817	759	7.6	1,097	1,138	(3.6)			
Provision for credit losses	266	74	*	(20)	63	*			
Income before income taxes	551	685	(19.6)	1,117	1,075	3.9			
Income taxes and taxable-equivalent									
adjustment	200	250	(20.0)	406	391	3.8			
Net income	351	435	(19.3)	711	684	3.9			
Net (income) loss attributable to									
noncontrolling interests									
Net income attributable to U.S. Bancorp	\$ 351	\$ 435	(19.3)	\$ 711	\$ 684	3.9			
Average Balance Sheet									
Commercial	\$70,067	\$63,023	11.2%	\$ 10,423	\$ 9,975	4.5%			
Commercial real estate	19,698	19,351	1.8	19,273	19,058	1.1			
Residential mortgages	7	8	(12.5)	52,720	49,553	6.4			
Credit card									
Other retail	2	3	(33.3)	49,209	46,090	6.8			
Total loans, excluding covered loans	89,774	82,385	9.0	131,625	124,676	5.6			
Covered loans				4,381	5,091	(13.9)			
Total loans	89,774	82,385	9.0	136,006	129,767	4.8			
Goodwill	1,647	1,647		3,681	3,681				
Other intangible assets	18	21	(14.3)	2,455	2,529	(2.9)			
Assets	98,223	91,086	7.8	150,633	146,993	2.5			
Noninterest-bearing deposits	36,131	34,903	3.5	26,790	25,289	5.9			
Interest checking	7,475	7,578	(1.4)	42,865	39,513	8.5			
Savings products	37,841	26,324	43.8	56,756	53,020	7.0			
Time deposits	12,752	16,300	(21.8)	14,449	16,482	(12.3)			
Total deposits	94,199	85,105	10.7	140,860	134,304	4.9			
Total U.S. Bancorp shareholders equity	8,828	8,083	9.2	11,119	11,167	(.4)			

<sup>\*</sup> Not meaningful

30 U.S. Bancorp

780

732

6.6

1,739

		rities Ser	ment and rvices Percent	Payment Treasury and Services Corporate Support Percent Percent				Consolidated Company									
)16			Change		2016			Change		2016			Change		2016		2015 C
122	\$	82	48.8%	\$	513	\$		11.8%	\$	545	\$	601	(9.3)%	\$	2,896	\$	2,770
101		374	7.2		923		850	8.6		338		195	73.3		2,549		2,272
523		456	14.7		1,436		1,309	9.7		3 886		796	11.3		5,448		5,042
359		348	3.2		664		663	.2		348		107	*		2,948		2,639
6		7	(14.3)		29		25	16.0		5-10		10,			2,948		43
365		355	2.8		693		688	.7		348		107	*		2,992		2,682
158		101	56.4		743		621	19.6		538		689	(21.9)		2,456		2,360
1		1	50.		215		208	3.4		(1)		4	*		327		281
157		100	57.0		528		413	27.8		539		685	(21.3)		2,129		2,079
57		36	58.3		192		150	28.0		15		75	(80.0)		593		582
100		64	56.3		336		263	27.8		524		610	(14.1)		1,536		1,497
					(8)		(8)			(6)		(6)			(14)		(14)
100	\$	64	56.3	\$	328	\$		28.6	\$	518	\$	604	(14.2)	\$	1,522	\$	1,483
335	\$	2,256	25.7%	\$	7,522	\$	7,083	6.2%	\$	362	\$	281	28.8%	\$	92,154	\$	83,253
517	Ψ	553	(6.5)	Ψ	1,522	Ψ	1,005	0.270	Ψ	3,195	Ψ	3,506	(8.9)	Ψ	42,988		42,446
178		1,756	24.0							3,170		13	(6.9)		55,501		51,114
. / 0		1,700	21.0	2	20,140		17,613	14.3				10			20,140		17,613
521		1,511	.7		531		602	(11.8)							51,468		47,069
)51		6,076	16.0	2	28,193		25,298	11.4		3,557		3,800	(6.4)	2	262,251		241,495
		1	*		20,22		20,22			35		44	(20.5)		4,331		5,065
)51		6,077	16.0	2	28,193		25,298	11.4		3,592		3,844	(6.6)	2	266,582	7	246,560
568		1,567	.1		2,472		2,474	(.1)							9,368		9,369
04		129	(19.4)		506		403	25.6							3,026		3,117
005		8,983	11.4	3	33,997		31,510	7.9	1′	33,606	1	128,266	4.2	2	428,750	2	407,901
)76		13,706	(4.6)		925		881	5.0		2,012		1,662	21.1		79,171		77,347
136		7,061	29.4				602	*		40		33	21.2		60,842		55,205
353		35,684	(.9)		97		90	7.8		494		479	3.1	1	133,162		116,969
907		3,498	11.7							2,670		1,242	*		34,211		36,223
172		59,949	2.5		1,022		1,573	(35.0)		5,216		3,416	52.7	3	307,386		285,744
881		2,304	3.3		6,376		5,817	9.6		18,374		17,468	5.2		47,184		44,514
Veal	th I	Manager	ment and			Paym	nent			Tr	eası	ury and			Co	onsc	olidated
Sε	cui	rities Ser	rvices Percent			Servi		Percent		Corp	orat	te Suppor	ort Percent		(	Con	npany I
)16			Change		2016			Change		2016			Change		2016		2015
239	\$	162	47.5%	\$	1,040	\$	926	12.3%	\$	1,101	\$	1,187	(7.2)%	\$	5,784	\$	5,522

Table of Contents 67

531

374

42.0

4,695

4,426

6.9

1,627

Edgar Filing: US BANCORP \DE\ - Form 10-Q

							6		*	6	
)19	894	14.0	2,779	2,553	8.9	1,63	88	1,561	4.9	10,485	9,948
726	701	3.6	1,312	1,261	4.0	49	97	278	78.8	5,652	5,261
12	14	(14.3)	59	50	18.0					89	86
738	715	3.2	1,371	1,311	4.6	49	97	278	78.8	5,741	5,347
281	179	57.0	1,408	1,242	13.4	1,14	1	1,283	(11.1)	4,744	4,601
(1)	(1)		407	405	.5		5	4	25.0	657	545
282	180	56.7	1,001	837	19.6	1,13	86	1,279	(11.2)	4,087	4,056
102	65	56.9	364	304	19.7	,	78	105	(25.7)	1,150	1,115
180	115	56.5	637	533	19.5	1,05	8	1,174	(9.9)	2,937	2,941
			(17)	(16)	(6.3)	( .	2)	(11)	(9.1)	(29)	(27)
180	\$ 115	56.5	\$ 620	\$ 517	19.9	\$ 1,04	16 \$	1,163	(10.1)	\$ 2,908	\$ 2,914
864	\$ 2,274	25.9%	\$ 7,272	\$ 6,840	6.3%	\$ 30	51 \$	273	32.2%	\$ 90,987	\$ 82,385
526	569	(7.6)				3,19	97	3,580	(10.7)	42,694	42,558
127	1,695	25.5						13	*	54,854	51,269
			20,192	17,718	14.0					20,192	17,718
531	1,481	3.4	541	614	(11.9)					51,283	48,188
)48	6,019	17.1	28,005	25,172	11.3	3,55	8	3,866	(8.0)	260,010	242,118
	1	*				2	<b>l</b> 1	41		4,422	5,133
)48	6,020	17.1	28,005	25,172	11.3	3,59	9	3,907	(7.9)	264,432	247,251
567	1,567		2,468	2,478	(.4)					9,363	9,373
.07	133	(19.5)	507	414	22.5					3,087	3,097
)89	9,091	11.0	33,998	31,250	8.8	132,2	0	126,465	4.5	425,153	404,885
976	13,188	(1.6)	943	886	6.4	2,03	80	1,671	21.5	78,870	75,937
996	7,215	24.7		595	*	2	10	32	25.0	59,376	54,933
253	33,553	2.1	96	89	7.9	49	1	479	2.5	129,437	113,465
726	3,248	14.7				3,02	22	1,757	72.0	33,949	37,787
951	57,204	4.8	1,039	1,570	(33.8)	5,58	33	3,939	41.7	301,632	282,122
376	2,302	3.2	6,351	5,799	9.5	18,28	37	16,946	7.9	46,961	44,297

U.S. Bancorp

31

periods of 2015. The increases were principally due to the impact of higher rates on the margin benefit from deposits. Noninterest income increased \$27 million (7.2 percent) in the second quarter and \$48 million (6.6 percent) in the first six months of 2016, compared with the same periods of 2015, reflecting the impact of lower money market fee waivers.

Noninterest expense increased \$10 million (2.8 percent) in the second quarter and \$23 million (3.2 percent) in the first six months of 2016, compared with the same periods of 2015. The increases were primarily the result of higher compensation, reflecting the impact of merit increases and higher variable compensation.

**Payment Services** Payment Services includes consumer and business credit cards, stored-value cards, debit cards, corporate, government and purchasing card services, consumer lines of credit and merchant processing. Payment Services contributed \$328 million of the Company s net income in the second quarter and \$620 million in the first six months of 2016, or increases of \$73 million (28.6 percent) and \$103 million (19.9 percent), respectively, compared with the same periods of 2015. The increases were due to higher net revenue, partially offset by higher noninterest expense and provision for credit losses.

Net revenue increased \$127 million (9.7 percent) in the second quarter and \$226 million (8.9 percent) in the first six months of 2016, compared with the same periods of 2015. Net interest income, on a taxable-equivalent basis, increased \$54 million (11.8 percent) in the second quarter and \$114 million (12.3 percent) in the first six months of 2016, compared with the same periods of 2015, primarily due to higher average loan balances and fees. Noninterest income increased \$73 million (8.6 percent) in the second quarter and \$112 million (6.9 percent) in the first six months of 2016, compared with the same periods of 2015, due to a sale of an equity investment and increases in credit and debit card revenue on higher transaction volumes. The increase in the first six months of 2016 was further due to higher merchant processing services revenue, driven by increased transaction volumes and product fees and equipment sales to merchants related to new chip card technology requirements, partially offset by the impact of foreign currency rate changes.

Noninterest expense increased \$5 million (0.7 percent) in the second quarter and \$60 million (4.6 percent) in the first six months of 2016, compared with the same periods of 2015, reflecting higher compensation expense, resulting from the impact of merit increases and staffing for business expansion and risk and compliance activities, and increased technology and communications expense, which was impacted by card portfolio acquisitions, along with higher net shared services expense, partially offset by the impact of a previously reserved regulatory item in the second quarter of the prior year. The provision for credit losses increased \$7 million (3.4 percent) in the second quarter of 2016, compared with the second quarter of 2015, due to an unfavorable change in the reserve allocation. The provision for credit losses increased \$2 million (0.5 percent) in the first six months of 2016, compared with the same period of 2015, due to higher net charge-offs.

Treasury and Corporate Support Treasury and Corporate Support includes the Company's investment portfolios, funding, capital management, interest rate risk management, income taxes not allocated to the business lines, including most investments in tax-advantaged projects, and the residual aggregate of those expenses associated with corporate activities that are managed on a consolidated basis. Treasury and Corporate Support recorded net income of \$518 million in the second quarter and \$1.0 billion in the first six months of 2016, compared with \$604 million and \$1.2 billion in the same periods of 2015, respectively. The \$86 million (14.2 percent) decrease in the second quarter and \$117 million (10.1 percent) decrease in the first six months of 2016, compared to the same periods of the prior year, were due to increases in noninterest expense, partially offset by increases in net revenue.

Net revenue increased \$90 million (11.3 percent) in the second quarter and \$77 million (4.9 percent) in the first six months of 2016, compared with the same periods of 2015. Noninterest income increased \$146 million (74.9 percent)

in the second quarter and \$163 million (43.6 percent) in the first six months of 2016, compared with the same periods of 2015, mainly due to the Visa Europe sale. Net interest income, on a taxable-equivalent basis, decreased \$56 million (9.3 percent) in the second quarter and \$86 million (7.2 percent) in the first six months of 2016, compared with the same periods of 2015, principally due to the impact of higher rates credited to the business lines on deposits, partially offset by growth in the investment portfolio.

Noninterest expense increased \$241 million in the second quarter and \$219 million (78.8 percent) in the first six months of 2016, compared with the same periods of 2015, driven by the increase in reserves related to legal and regulatory matters and a charitable contribution recorded in the second quarter of 2016. The increases in noninterest expense were further due to higher compensation expense, reflecting the impact of merit increases and higher variable compensation, along with higher marketing and business development expense due

U.S. Bancorp

to brand advertising, partially offset by lower employee benefits expense, driven by lower pension costs. The provision for credit losses was \$5 million lower in the second quarter of 2016, compared with the same period of the prior year, primarily due to lower net charge-offs.

Income taxes are assessed to each line of business at a managerial tax rate of 36.4 percent with the residual tax expense or benefit to arrive at the consolidated effective tax rate included in Treasury and Corporate Support.

### NON-GAAP FINANCIAL MEASURES

In addition to capital ratios defined by banking regulators, the Company considers various other measures when evaluating capital utilization and adequacy, including:

Tangible common equity to tangible assets,

Tangible common equity to risk-weighted assets,

Common equity tier 1 capital to risk-weighted assets estimated for the Basel III fully implemented standardized approach, and

Common equity tier 1 capital to risk-weighted assets estimated for the Basel III fully implemented advanced approaches.

These measures are viewed by management as useful additional methods of reflecting the level of capital available to withstand unexpected market or economic conditions. Additionally, presentation of these measures allows investors, analysts and banking regulators to assess the Company's capital position relative to other financial services companies. These measures differ from currently effective capital ratios defined by banking regulations principally in that the numerator includes unrealized gains and losses related to available-for-sale securities and excludes preferred securities, including preferred stock, the nature and extent of which varies among different financial services companies. These measures are not defined in generally accepted accounting principles ( GAAP ), or are not currently effective or defined in federal banking regulations. As a result, these measures disclosed by the Company may be considered non-GAAP financial measures.

There may be limits in the usefulness of these measures to investors. As a result, the Company encourages readers to consider the consolidated financial statements and other financial information contained in this report in their entirety, and not to rely on any single financial measure.

The following table shows the Company s calculation of these non-GAAP financial measures:

	June 30,	December 31,
(Dollars in Millions)	2016	2015
Total equity	\$ 48,029	\$ 46,817
Preferred stock	(5,501)	(5,501)
Noncontrolling interests	(639)	(686)
Goodwill (net of deferred tax liability) (1)	(8,246)	(8,295)
Intangible assets, other than mortgage servicing rights	(796)	(838)
Tangible common equity (a)	32,847	31,497
Tangible common equity (as calculated above)	32,847	31,497

Adjustments (2)	133	67
Common equity tier 1 capital estimated for the Basel III fully implemented		
standardized and advanced approaches (b)	32,980	31,564
Total assets	438,463	421,853
Goodwill (net of deferred tax liability) (1)	(8,246)	(8,295)
Intangible assets, other than mortgage servicing rights	(796)	(838)
Tangible assets (c)	429,421	412,720
Risk-weighted assets, determined in accordance with prescribed transitional		
standardized approach regulatory requirements (d)	351,462	341,360
Adjustments (3)	3,079	3,892
Risk-weighted assets estimated for the Basel III fully implemented standardized		
approach (e)	354,541	345,252
Risk-weighted assets, determined in accordance with prescribed transitional		
advanced approaches regulatory requirements	271,495	261,668
Adjustments (4)	3,283	4,099
Risk-weighted assets estimated for the Basel III fully implemented advanced		
approaches (f)	274,778	265,767
Ratios		
Tangible common equity to tangible assets (a)/(c)	7.6%	7.6%
Tangible common equity to risk-weighted assets (a)/(d)	9.3	9.2
Common equity tier 1 capital to risk-weighted assets estimated for the Basel III		
fully implemented standardized approach (b)/(e)	9.3	9.1
Common equity tier 1 capital to risk-weighted assets estimated for the Basel III		
fully implemented advanced approaches (b)/(f)	12.0	11.9

<sup>(1)</sup> Includes goodwill related to certain investments in unconsolidated financial institutions per prescribed regulatory requirements.

## U.S. Bancorp

33

<sup>(2)</sup> Includes net losses on cash flow hedges included in accumulated other comprehensive income (loss) and other adjustments.

<sup>(3)</sup> Includes higher risk-weighting for unfunded loan commitments, investment securities, residential mortgages, MSRs and other adjustments.

<sup>(4)</sup> Primarily reflects higher risk-weighting for MSRs.

### CRITICAL ACCOUNTING POLICIES

The accounting and reporting policies of the Company comply with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States and conform to general practices within the banking industry. The preparation of financial statements in conformity with GAAP requires management to make estimates and assumptions. The Company s financial position and results of operations can be affected by these estimates and assumptions, which are integral to understanding the Company s financial statements. Critical accounting policies are those policies management believes are the most important to the portrayal of the Company s financial condition and results, and require management to make estimates that are difficult, subjective or complex. Most accounting policies are not considered by management to be critical accounting policies. Those policies considered to be critical accounting policies relate to the allowance for credit losses, fair value estimates, purchased loans and related indemnification assets, MSRs, goodwill and other intangibles and income taxes. Management has discussed the development and the selection of critical accounting policies with the Company s Audit Committee. These accounting policies are discussed in detail in Management s Discussion and Analysis Critical Accounting Policies and the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements in the Company s Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2015.

### CONTROLS AND PROCEDURES

Under the supervision and with the participation of the Company s management, including its principal executive officer and principal financial officer, the Company has evaluated the effectiveness of the design and operation of its disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e) under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 (the Exchange Act )). Based upon this evaluation, the principal executive officer and principal financial officer have concluded that, as of the end of the period covered by this report, the Company s disclosure controls and procedures were effective.

During the most recently completed fiscal quarter, there was no change made in the Company s internal controls over financial reporting (as defined in Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f) under the Exchange Act) that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the Company s internal control over financial reporting.

U.S. Bancorp

# U.S. Bancorp

Consolidated Balance Sheet

(Dollars in Millions)  Assets	(U	June 30, 2016 (naudited)	Dec	eember 31, 2015
Cash and due from banks	\$	14,038	\$	11,147
Investment securities	Ф	14,036	Ф	11,147
		42.020		42.500
Held-to-maturity (fair value \$42,628 and \$43,493, respectively)		42,030 66,490		43,590
Available-for-sale (\$946 and \$1,018 pledged as collateral, respectively) (a)		00,490		61,997
Loans held for sale (including \$4,309 and \$3,110 of mortgage loans carried at fair		4 211		2 104
value, respectively)		4,311		3,184
Loans		02.514		00.402
Commercial		92,514		88,402
Commercial real estate		43,290		42,137
Residential mortgages		55,904		53,496
Credit card		20,571		21,012
Other retail		52,008		51,206
Total loans, excluding covered loans		264,287		256,253
Covered loans		4,234		4,596
Total loans		268,521		260,849
Less allowance for loan losses		(3,806)		(3,863)
Net loans		264,715		256,986
Premises and equipment		2,459		2,513
Goodwill		9,359		9,361
Other intangible assets		2,852		3,350
Other assets (including \$84 and \$121 of trading securities at fair value pledged as				
collateral, respectively) (a)		32,209		29,725
Total assets	\$	438,463	\$	421,853
Liabilities and Shareholders Equity				
Deposits				
Noninterest-bearing	\$	86,572	\$	83,766
Interest-bearing (b)		231,018		216,634
Total deposits		317,590		300,400
Short-term borrowings		18,433		27,877
Long-term debt		36,941		32,078
Other liabilities		17,470		14,681
Total liabilities		390,434		375,036
Shareholders equity				
Preferred stock		5,501		5,501
Common stock, par value \$0.01 a share authorized: 4,000,000,000 shares; issued:				
6/30/16 and 12/31/15 2,125,725,742 shares		21		21
Capital surplus		8,402		8,376
Retained earnings		48,269		46,377

Edgar Filing: US BANCORP \DE\ - Form 10-Q

Less cost of common stock in treasury: 6/30/16 406,976,134 shares; 12/31/15		
380,534,801 shares	(14,241)	(13,125)
Accumulated other comprehensive income (loss)	(562)	(1,019)
Total U.S. Bancorp shareholders equity	47,390	46,131
Noncontrolling interests	639	686
Total equity	48,029	46,817
Total liabilities and equity	\$ 438,463	\$ 421,853

<sup>(</sup>a) Includes only collateral pledged by the Company where counterparties have the right to sell or pledge the collateral.

## U.S. Bancorp

**35** 

<sup>(</sup>b) Includes time deposits greater than \$250,000 balances of \$4.1 billion and \$2.6 billion at June 30, 2016, and December 31, 2015, respectively.

See Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements.

U.S. Bancorp

Consolidated Statement of Income

		onths Ended		ths Ended
(Dollars and Shares in Millions, Except Per Share Data)	Jun	e 30,	Jun	e 30,
(Unaudited)	2016	2015	2016	2015
Interest Income				
Loans	\$ 2,664	\$ 2,463	\$ 5,308	\$ 4,956
Loans held for sale	36	65	67	106
Investment securities	523	505	1,040	1,000
Other interest income	29	35	58	67
Total interest income	3,252	3,068	6,473	6,129
Interest Expense				
Deposits	152	113	291	231
Short-term borrowings	66	62	131	123
Long-term debt	189	177	371	361
Total interest expense	407	352	793	715
Net interest income	2,845	2,716	5,680	5,414
Provision for credit losses	327	281	657	545
Net interest income after provision for credit losses	2,518	2,435	5,023	4,869
Noninterest Income				
Credit and debit card revenue	296	266	562	507
Corporate payment products revenue	181	178	351	348
Merchant processing services	403	395	776	754
ATM processing services	84	80	164	158
Trust and investment management fees	358	334	697	656
Deposit service charges	179	174	347	335
Treasury management fees	147	142	289	279
Commercial products revenue	238	214	435	414
Mortgage banking revenue	238	231	425	471
Investment products fees	39	48	79	95
Securities gains (losses), net				
Realized gains (losses), net	4		7	
Total other-than-temporary impairment			(2)	
Portion of other-than-temporary impairment recognized in other				
comprehensive income	(1)		1	
Total securities gains (losses), net	3		6	
Other	386	210	570	409
Total noninterest income	2,552	2,272	4,701	4,426
Noninterest Expense				
Compensation	1,277	1,196	2,526	2,375
Employee benefits	278	293	578	610

Edgar Filing: US BANCORP \DE\ - Form 10-Q

Net occupancy and equipment	243	247	491	494
Professional services	121	106	219	183
Marketing and business development	149	96	226	166
Technology and communications	241	221	474	435
Postage, printing and supplies	77	64	156	146
Other intangibles	44	43	89	86
Other	562	416	982	852
Total noninterest expense	2,992	2,682	5,741	5,347
Income before income taxes	2,078	2,025	3,983	3,948
Applicable income taxes	542	528	1,046	1,007
Net income	1,536	1,497	2,937	2,941
Net (income) loss attributable to noncontrolling interests	(14)	(14)	(29)	(27)
Net income attributable to U.S. Bancorp	\$ 1,522	\$ 1,483	\$ 2,908 \$	2,914
Net income applicable to U.S. Bancorp common shareholders	\$ 1,435	\$ 1,417	\$ 2,764 \$	2,782
Earnings per common share	\$ .83	\$ .80	\$ 1.60 \$	1.57
Diluted earnings per common share	\$ .83	\$ .80	\$ 1.59 \$	1.56
Dividends declared per common share	\$ .255	\$ .255	\$ .510 \$	.500
Average common shares outstanding	1,725	1,771	1,731	1,776
Average diluted common shares outstanding	1,731	1,779	1,737	1,784

See Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements.

36 U.S. Bancorp

# U.S. Bancorp

Consolidated Statement of Comprehensive Income

(Dollars in Millions)	Three Mont June		Six Months Ended June 30,		
(Unaudited)	2016	2015	2016	2015	
Net income	\$ 1,536	\$ 1,497	\$ 2,937	\$ 2,941	
Other Comprehensive Income (Loss)					
Changes in unrealized gains and losses on securities available-for-sale	333	(356)	821	(148)	
Other-than-temporary impairment not recognized in earnings on					
securities available-for-sale	1		(1)		
Changes in unrealized gains and losses on derivative hedges	(87)	5	(183)	(23)	
Foreign currency translation	(20)	8	(36)	25	
Reclassification to earnings of realized gains and losses	66	98	142	197	
Income taxes related to other comprehensive income (loss)	(111)	94	(286)	(20)	
Total other comprehensive income (loss)	182	(151)	457	31	
Comprehensive income	1,718	1,346	3,394	2,972	
Comprehensive (income) loss attributable to noncontrolling interests	(14)	(14)	(29)	(27)	
Comprehensive income attributable to U.S. Bancorp	\$ 1,704	\$ 1,332	\$ 3,365	\$ 2,945	
See Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements					

U.S. Bancorp

**37** 

# U.S. Bancorp

Consolidated Statement of Shareholders Equity

# U.S. Bancorp Shareholders

(Dollars and Shares in Millions)					T. P. W.		umulated Other rehensi <b>&amp;</b> S	Total . Bancorp		
Common	Shares I	Preferr <b>©o</b> br	nmon	Capital	Retained	Treasury		areh <b>Nobahens</b> ni	rolling	Total
(Unaudited) Outst				Surplus	Earnings	Stock	(Loss)	EquityIr	_	Equity
Balance	_			-	_					
December 31,										
2014	1,786	\$4,756	\$ 21	\$8,313	\$42,530	\$ (11,245)	\$ (896)	\$ 43,479	\$ 689	\$44,168
Net income (loss)					2,914			2,914	27	2,941
Other										
comprehensive										
income (loss)							31	31		31
Preferred stock										
dividends					(120)			(120)		(120)
Common stock										
dividends					(890)			(890)		(890)
Issuance of										
common and										
treasury stock	7			(49)		243		194		194
Purchase of										
treasury stock	(26)					(1,142)		(1,142)		(1,142)
Distributions to										
noncontrolling										
interests									(27)	(27)
Net other changes										
in noncontrolling										
interests									5	5
Stock option and										
restricted stock										
grants				71				71		71
Balance June 30,										
2015	1,767	\$ 4,756	\$ 21	\$8,335	\$ 44,434	\$ (12,144)	\$ (865)	\$ 44,537	\$ 694	\$45,231
Balance										
December 31,										
2015	1,745	\$ 5,501	\$ 21	\$8,376	\$46,377	\$ (13,125)	\$ (1,019)		\$ 686	\$46,817
Net income (loss)					2,908			2,908	29	2,937
Other										
comprehensive										
income (loss)							457	457		457
Preferred stock										, <del>.</del> .
dividends					(140)			(140)		(140)

Edgar Filing: US BANCORP \DE\ - Form 10-Q

Common stock										
dividends					(885)			(885)		(885)
Issuance of										
common and										
treasury stock	5			(57)		176		119		119
Purchase of										
treasury stock	(31)					(1,292)		(1,292)		(1,292)
Distributions to										
noncontrolling										
interests									(25)	(25)
Purchase of										
noncontrolling										
interests				1	9			10	(50)	(40)
Net other changes										
in noncontrolling										
interests									(1)	(1)
Stock option and									, ,	
restricted stock										
grants				82				82		82
Balance June 30,										
2016	1,719	\$ 5,501	\$ 21	\$ 8,402	\$48,269	\$ (14,241)	\$ (562)	\$ 47,390	\$ 639	\$48,029
See Notes to Conso										

38 U.S. Bancorp

# U.S. Bancorp

Consolidated Statement of Cash Flows

(Dollars in Millions)		nths Ended ne 30,
(Unaudited)	2016	2015
Operating Activities		
Net income attributable to U.S. Bancorp	\$ 2,908	\$ 2,914
Adjustments to reconcile net income to net cash provided by operating activities		
Provision for credit losses	657	545
Depreciation and amortization of premises and equipment	147	154
Amortization of intangibles	89	86
(Gain) loss on sale of loans held for sale	(433)	(467)
(Gain) loss on sale of securities and other assets	(354)	(137)
Loans originated for sale in the secondary market, net of repayments	(19,753)	(21,688)
Proceeds from sales of loans held for sale	18,887	21,059
Other, net	536	931
Net cash provided by operating activities	2,684	3,397
Investing Activities		
Proceeds from sales of available-for-sale investment securities	5,071	269
Proceeds from maturities of held-to-maturity investment securities	4,503	5,437
Proceeds from maturities of available-for-sale investment securities	6,439	6,709
Purchases of held-to-maturity investment securities	(2,963)	(6,723)
Purchases of available-for-sale investment securities	(15,204)	(8,153)
Net increase in loans outstanding	(8,025)	(4,416)
Proceeds from sales of loans	782	970
Purchases of loans	(1,123)	(1,080)
Other, net	426	(1,137)
Net cash used in investing activities	(10,094)	(8,124)
Financing Activities		
Net increase in deposits	17,192	14,115
Net decrease in short-term borrowings	(9,444)	(2,109)
Proceeds from issuance of long-term debt	9,149	3,382
Principal payments or redemption of long-term debt	(4,384)	(1,491)
Proceeds from issuance of common stock	113	188
Repurchase of common stock	(1,267)	(1,089)
Cash dividends paid on preferred stock	(127)	(121)
Cash dividends paid on common stock	(891)	(877)
Purchase of noncontrolling interests	(40)	
Net cash provided by financing activities	10,301	11,998
Change in cash and due from banks	2,891	7,271
Cash and due from banks at beginning of period	11,147	10,654
Cash and due from banks at end of period	\$ 14,038	\$ 17,925
See Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements.		

U.S. Bancorp

**39** 

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

(Unaudited)

### **Note 1** Basis of Presentation

The accompanying consolidated financial statements have been prepared in accordance with the instructions to Form 10-Q and, therefore, do not include all information and notes necessary for a complete presentation of financial position, results of operations and cash flow activity required in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States. In the opinion of management of U.S. Bancorp (the Company), all adjustments (consisting only of normal recurring adjustments) necessary for a fair statement of results for the interim periods have been made. These financial statements and notes should be read in conjunction with the consolidated financial statements and notes included in the Company s Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2015. Certain amounts in prior periods have been reclassified to conform to the current presentation.

Accounting policies for the lines of business are generally the same as those used in preparation of the consolidated financial statements with respect to activities specifically attributable to each business line. However, the preparation of business line results requires management to establish methodologies to allocate funding costs, expenses and other financial elements to each line of business. Table 11 Line of Business Financial Performance included in Management s Discussion and Analysis provides details of segment results. This information is incorporated by reference into these Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements.

### Note 2 Accounting Changes

**Revenue Recognition** In May 2014, the Financial Accounting Standards Board (FASB) issued accounting guidance, originally effective for the Company on January 1, 2017, related to revenue recognition from contracts with customers. In August 2015, the FASB delayed the effective date of this guidance by one year, resulting in it becoming effective for the Company on January 1, 2018.

This guidance amends certain currently existing revenue recognition accounting guidance and allows for either retrospective application to all periods presented or a modified retrospective approach where the guidance would only be applied to existing contracts in effect at the adoption date and new contracts going forward. The Company is currently evaluating the impact of this guidance under the modified retrospective approach and expects the adoption will not be material to its financial statements.

**Accounting for Leases** In February 2016, the FASB issued accounting guidance, effective for the Company on January 1, 2019, related to the accounting for leases. This guidance will require lessees to recognize all leases on the Consolidated Balance Sheet as lease assets and lease liabilities, with lessor accounting being largely unchanged. This guidance also requires additional disclosures regarding leasing arrangements. The Company expects the adoption of this guidance will not be material to its financial statements.

**Financial Instruments** Credit Losses In June 2016, the FASB issued accounting guidance, effective for the Company on January 1, 2020, related to the impairment of financial instruments. This guidance changes existing impairment recognition to a model that is based on expected losses rather than incurred losses, which is intended to result in more timely recognition of credit losses. This guidance is also intended to reduce the complexity of current accounting guidance by decreasing the number of credit impairment models that entities use to account for debt

instruments. The Company is currently evaluating the impact of this guidance on its financial statements.

40 U.S. Bancorp

# Note 3 Investment Securities

The amortized cost, other-than-temporary impairment recorded in other comprehensive income (loss), gross unrealized holding gains and losses, and fair value of held-to-maturity and available-for-sale investment securities were as follows:

	Amortize <b>U</b> l	nrea <b>Oithe</b> d		alized sses	Fair	Amorti <b>žėd</b> r	eaOitheat-	Unre Lo than-	1, 2015 ealized	Fair
(Dollars in Millions)	Cost	Te6napionsa	ry (e)Ot	her (f)	Value	CostT	e <b>Giąpions</b> ai	ry (e)O	ther (f)	Value
Held-to-maturity (a)										
U.S. Treasury and										
agencies	\$ 3,916	\$ 113	\$	\$	\$ 4,029	\$ 2,925	\$ 14	\$	\$ (20)	\$ 2,919
Mortgage-backed										
securities										
Residential										
Agency	38,070	502		(25)	38,547	40,619	175		(273)	40,521
Non-agency non-prime										
(d)	1				1	1				1
Asset-backed securities										
Collateralized debt										
obligations/Collateralized	l									
loan obligations		6			6		6			6
Other	8	3			11	10	3			13
Obligations of state and										
political subdivisions	8	1		(1)	8	8	1		(1)	8
Obligations of foreign										
governments	9				9	9				9
Other debt securities	18			(1)	17	18			(2)	16
Total held-to-maturity	\$42,030	\$ 625	\$	\$ (27)	\$42,628	\$43,590	\$ 199	\$	\$ (296)	\$43,493
Available-for-sale (b)										
U.S. Treasury and										
agencies	\$11,395	\$ 217	\$	\$	\$11,612	\$ 4,611	\$ 12	\$	\$ (27)	\$ 4,596
Mortgage-backed										
securities										
Residential										
Agency	47,085	619		(57)	47,647	50,056	384		(364)	50,076
Non-agency	ĺ			` ′	ŕ					ĺ
Prime (c)	278	6	(3)	(1)	280	316	6	(3)	(1)	318
Non-prime (d)	200	20	(4)	Ì	216	221	20	(1)	, í	240
Commercial agency	20				20	52		( )		52
Asset-backed securities										
Collateralized debt										
obligations/Collateralized	1									
loan obligations	14	2			16	16	3			19
Other	521	9			530	532	9			541

Obligations of state and								
political subdivisions	5,218	205		5,423	5,149	169	(2)	5,316
Corporate debt securities	678	7	(77)	608	677	3	(70)	610
Perpetual preferred								
securities	53	19		72	153	20	(12)	161
Other investments	34	32		66	34	34		68
Total available-for-sale	\$65,496	\$ 1.136	\$(7) \$(135)	\$ 66,490	\$61.817	\$ 660	\$(4) \$(476)	\$61.997

- (a) Held-to-maturity investment securities are carried at historical cost or at fair value at the time of transfer from the available-for-sale to held-to-maturity category, adjusted for amortization of premiums and accretion of discounts and credit-related other-than-temporary impairment.
- (b) Available-for-sale investment securities are carried at fair value with unrealized net gains or losses reported within accumulated other comprehensive income (loss) in shareholders equity.
- (c) Prime securities are those designated as such by the issuer at origination. When an issuer designation is unavailable, the Company determines at acquisition date the categorization based on asset pool characteristics (such as weighted-average credit score, loan-to-value, loan type, prevalence of low documentation loans) and deal performance (such as pool delinquencies and security market spreads). When the Company determines the designation, prime securities typically have a weighted-average credit score of 725 or higher and a loan-to-value of 80 percent or lower; however, other pool characteristics may result in designations that deviate from these credit score and loan-to-value thresholds.
- (d) Includes all securities not meeting the conditions to be designated as prime.
- (e) Represents impairment not related to credit for those investment securities that have been determined to be other-than-temporarily impaired.
- (f) Represents unrealized losses on investment securities that have not been determined to be other-than-temporarily impaired.

The weighted-average maturity of the available-for-sale investment securities was 3.9 years at June 30, 2016, compared with 4.7 years at December 31, 2015. The corresponding weighted-average yields were 2.14 percent and 2.21 percent, respectively. The weighted-average maturity of the held-to-maturity investment securities was 3.6 years at June 30, 2016, and 4.2 years at December 31, 2015. The corresponding weighted-average yields were both 1.92 percent.

For amortized cost, fair value and yield by maturity date of held-to-maturity and available-for-sale investment securities outstanding at June 30, 2016, refer to Table 4 included in Management s Discussion and Analysis, which is incorporated by reference into these Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements.

Investment securities with a fair value of \$11.9 billion at June 30, 2016, and \$13.1 billion at December 31, 2015, were pledged to secure public, private and trust deposits, repurchase agreements and for other purposes required by contractual obligation or law. Included in these amounts were securities where the Company and certain counterparties have agreements granting the counterparties the right to sell or pledge the securities. Investment securities securing these types of arrangements had a fair value of \$946 million at June 30, 2016, and \$1.0 billion at December 31, 2015.

U.S. Bancorp

41

The following table provides information about the amount of interest income from taxable and non-taxable investment securities:

	Three Months									
	E	nded		Six Months Ended						
	Ju		June 30,							
(Dollars in Millions)	2016		2015		2016		2015			
Taxable	\$471	\$	449	\$	936	\$	885			
Non-taxable	52		56		104		115			
Total interest income from investment securities	\$ 523	\$	505	\$	1,040	\$	1,000			

The following table provides information about the amount of gross gains and losses realized through the sales of available-for-sale investment securities:

	Three Months								
	Er	nded	Six Months	Ended					
	Jun	ne 30,	June 3	0,					
(Dollars in Millions)	2016	2015	2016	2015					
Realized gains	\$ 16	\$	\$ 19 \$	1					
Realized losses	(12)		(12)	(1)					
Net realized gains (losses)	\$ 4	\$	\$ 7 \$						
Income tax (benefit) on net realized gains (losses)	\$ 2	\$	\$ 3 \$						

The Company conducts a regular assessment of its investment securities with unrealized losses to determine whether investment securities are other-than-temporarily impaired considering, among other factors, the nature of the investment securities, the credit ratings or financial condition of the issuer, the extent and duration of the unrealized loss, expected cash flows of underlying collateral, the existence of any government or agency guarantees, market conditions and whether the Company intends to sell or it is more likely than not the Company will be required to sell the investment securities. The Company determines other-than-temporary impairment recorded in earnings for debt securities not intended to be sold by estimating the future cash flows of each individual investment security, using market information where available, and discounting the cash flows at the original effective rate of the investment security. Other-than-temporary impairment recorded in other comprehensive income (loss) is measured as the difference between that discounted amount and the fair value of each investment security. The total amount of other-than-temporary impairment recorded was immaterial for the three and six months ended June 30, 2016 and 2015.

Changes in the credit losses on debt securities are summarized as follows:

	Three M	onths	Six	Months
	Ende	d	E	nded
	June 3	30,	Ju	ne 30,
(Dollars in Millions)	2016	2015	2016	2015
Balance at beginning of period	\$81 \$	96	\$84	\$ 101

# Additions to Credit Losses Due to Other-than-temporary Impairments

111 part intents				
Decreases in expected cash flows on securities for which				
other-than-temporary impairment was previously recognized	1		1	
Total other-than-temporary impairment on debt securities	1		1	
Other Changes in Credit Losses				
Increases in expected cash flows	(1)		(1)	(2)
Realized losses (a)	(2)	(5)	(5)	(8)
Balance at end of period	\$ 79 \$	91	\$ 79 \$	91

<sup>(</sup>a) Primarily represents principal losses allocated to mortgage and asset-backed securities in the Company s portfolio under the terms of the securitization transaction documents.

42 U.S. Bancorp

At June 30, 2016, certain investment securities had a fair value below amortized cost. The following table shows the gross unrealized losses and fair value of the Company s investment securities with unrealized losses, aggregated by investment category and length of time the individual investment securities have been in continuous unrealized loss positions, at June 30, 2016:

	Less Tha	an 12	2 Months	onths eater	or	Total		al	
					Fair				
	FairU	nrea	lized	Fair 1	Unre	alized	Ţ	Jnre	alized
(Dollars in Millions)	Value	L	osses	Value	I	Losses	Value	I	Losses
Held-to-maturity									
Residential agency mortgage-backed									
securities	\$ 3,050	\$	(6)	\$ 2,778	\$	(19)	\$ 5,828	\$	(25)
Other asset-backed securities				5			5		
Obligations of state and political									
subdivisions				2		(1)	2		(1)
Other debt securities				18		(1)	18		(1)
Total held-to-maturity	\$ 3,050	\$	(6)	\$ 2,803	\$	(21)	\$ 5,853	\$	(27)
Available-for-sale									
Residential mortgage-backed securities									
Agency	\$ 8,348	\$	(33)	\$ 3,998	\$	(24)	\$ 12,346	\$	(57)
Non-agency (a)									
Prime (b)	51			95		(4)	146		(4)
Non-prime (c)	20		(1)	12		(3)	32		(4)
Other asset-backed securities				2			2		
Obligations of state and political									
subdivisions	7			16			23		
Corporate debt securities				418		(77)	418		(77)
Other investments	1						1		
Total available-for-sale	\$ 8,427	\$	(34)	\$ 4,541	\$	(108)	\$ 12,968	\$	(142)

- (a) The Company had \$8 million of unrealized losses on residential non-agency mortgage-backed securities. Credit-related other-than-temporary impairment on these securities may occur if there is further deterioration in the underlying collateral pool performance. Borrower defaults may increase if economic conditions worsen. Additionally, deterioration in home prices may increase the severity of projected losses.
- (b) Prime securities are those designated as such by the issuer at origination. When an issuer designation is unavailable, the Company determines at acquisition date the categorization based on asset pool characteristics (such as weighted-average credit score, loan-to-value, loan type, prevalence of low documentation loans) and deal performance (such as pool delinquencies and security market spreads).
- (c) Includes all securities not meeting the conditions to be designated as prime.

The Company does not consider these unrealized losses to be credit-related. These unrealized losses primarily relate to changes in interest rates and market spreads subsequent to purchase. A substantial portion of investment securities that have unrealized losses are either corporate debt issued with high investment grade credit ratings or agency mortgage-backed securities. In general, the issuers of the investment securities are contractually prohibited from prepayment at less than par, and the Company did not pay significant purchase premiums for these investment

securities. At June 30, 2016, the Company had no plans to sell investment securities with unrealized losses, and believes it is more likely than not it would not be required to sell such investment securities before recovery of their amortized cost.

U.S. Bancorp

43

**Note 4** Loans and Allowance for Credit Losses

The composition of the loan portfolio, disaggregated by class and underlying specific portfolio type, was as follows:

	June 30,	December	31, 2015	
		of		Percent
(Dollars in Millions)	Amount	Total	Amount	of Total
Commercial				
Commercial	\$ 87,179	32.4%	\$ 83,116	31.9%
Lease financing	5,335	2.0	5,286	2.0
Total commercial	92,514	34.4	88,402	33.9
Commercial Real Estate				
Commercial mortgages	32,129	12.0	31,773	12.2
Construction and development	11,161	4.1	10,364	3.9
Total commercial real estate	43,290	16.1	42,137	16.1
Residential Mortgages				
Residential mortgages	42,534	15.8	40,425	15.5
Home equity loans, first liens	13,370	5.0	13,071	5.0
Total residential mortgages	55,904	20.8	53,496	20.5
Credit Card	20,571	7.7	21,012	8.1
Other Retail				
Retail leasing	5,512	2.1	5,232	2.0
Home equity and second mortgages	16,481	6.1	16,384	6.3
Revolving credit	3,225	1.2	3,354	1.3
Installment	7,567	2.8	7,030	2.7
Automobile	16,799	6.3	16,587	6.3
Student	2,424	.9	2,619	1.0
Total other retail	52,008	19.4	51,206	19.6
Total loans, excluding covered loans	264,287	98.4	256,253	98.2
Covered Loans	4,234	1.6	4,596	1.8
Total loans	\$ 268,521	100.0%	\$ 260,849	100.0%

The Company had loans of \$81.9 billion at June 30, 2016, and \$78.1 billion at December 31, 2015, pledged at the Federal Home Loan Bank, and loans of \$64.5 billion at June 30, 2016, and \$63.4 billion at December 31, 2015, pledged at the Federal Reserve Bank.

Originated loans are reported at the principal amount outstanding, net of unearned interest and deferred fees and costs. Net unearned interest and deferred fees and costs amounted to \$576 million at June 30, 2016, and \$550 million at December 31, 2015. All purchased loans and related indemnification assets are recorded at fair value at the date of purchase. The Company evaluates purchased loans for impairment at the date of purchase in accordance with applicable authoritative accounting guidance. Purchased loans with evidence of credit deterioration since origination for which it is probable that all contractually required payments will not be collected are considered purchased impaired loans. All other purchased loans are considered purchased nonimpaired loans.

Changes in the accretable balance for purchased impaired loans were as follows:

	Three M	onths Ended	d Six Mon	ths Ended
	Ju	ne 30,	Jun	e 30,
(Dollars in Millions)	2016	2015	2016	2015
Balance at beginning of period	\$ 1,013	\$ 1,187	\$ 957	\$ 1,309
Accretion	(103	) (100	) (195)	(198)
Disposals	(33	) (43	(54)	(70)
Reclassifications from nonaccretable difference (a)	14	. 32	183	37
Other				(2)
Balance at end of period	\$ 891	\$ 1,076	\$ 891	\$ 1,076

### (a) Primarily relates to changes in expected credit performance.

Allowance for Credit Losses The allowance for credit losses is established for probable and estimable losses incurred in the Company s loan and lease portfolio, including unfunded credit commitments, and includes certain amounts that do not represent loss exposure to the Company because those losses are recoverable under loss sharing agreements with the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation (FDIC). The allowance for credit losses is increased through provisions charged to operating earnings and reduced by net charge-offs. Management evaluates the allowance each quarter to ensure it appropriately reserves for incurred losses.

U.S. Bancorp

The allowance recorded for loans in the commercial lending segment is based on reviews of individual credit relationships and considers the migration analysis of commercial lending segment loans and actual loss experience. In the migration analysis applied to risk rated loan portfolios, the Company currently examines up to a 15-year period of loss experience. For each loan type, this historical loss experience is adjusted as necessary to consider any relevant changes in portfolio composition, lending policies, underwriting standards, risk management practices or economic conditions. The results of the analysis are evaluated quarterly to confirm an appropriate historical time frame is selected for each commercial loan type. The allowance recorded for impaired loans greater than \$5 million in the commercial lending segment is based on an individual loan analysis utilizing expected cash flows discounted using the original effective interest rate, the observable market price of the loan, or the fair value of the collateral, less selling costs, for collateral-dependent loans, rather than the migration analysis. The allowance recorded for all other commercial lending segment loans is determined on a homogenous pool basis and includes consideration of product mix, risk characteristics of the portfolio, bankruptcy experience, portfolio growth and historical losses, adjusted for current trends. The Company also considers the impacts of any loan modifications made to commercial lending segment loans and any subsequent payment defaults to its expectations of cash flows, principal balance, and current expectations about the borrower's ability to pay in determining the allowance for credit losses.

The allowance recorded for Troubled Debt Restructuring ( TDR ) loans and purchased impaired loans in the consumer lending segment is determined on a homogenous pool basis utilizing expected cash flows discounted using the original effective interest rate of the pool, or the prior quarter effective rate, respectively. The allowance for collateral-dependent loans in the consumer lending segment is determined based on the fair value of the collateral less costs to sell. The allowance recorded for all other consumer lending segment loans is determined on a homogenous pool basis and includes consideration of product mix, risk characteristics of the portfolio, bankruptcy experience, delinquency status, refreshed loan-to-value ratios when possible, portfolio growth and historical losses, adjusted for current trends. The Company also considers any modifications made to consumer lending segment loans including the impacts of any subsequent payment defaults since modification in determining the allowance for credit losses, such as the borrower s ability to pay under the restructured terms, and the timing and amount of payments.

The allowance for the covered loan segment is evaluated each quarter in a manner similar to that described for non-covered loans and reflects decreases in expected cash flows of those loans after the acquisition date. The provision for credit losses for covered loans considers the indemnification provided by the FDIC.

In addition, subsequent payment defaults on loan modifications considered TDRs are considered in the underlying factors used in the determination of the appropriateness of the allowance for credit losses. For each loan segment, the Company estimates future loan charge-offs through a variety of analysis, trends and underlying assumptions. With respect to the commercial lending segment, TDRs may be collectively evaluated for impairment where observed performance history, including defaults, is a primary driver of the loss allocation. For commercial TDRs individually evaluated for impairment, attributes of the borrower are the primary factors in determining the allowance for credit losses. However, historical loss experience is also incorporated into the allowance methodology applied to this category of loans. With respect to the consumer lending segment, performance of the portfolio, including defaults on TDRs, is considered when estimating future cash flows.

The Company s methodology for determining the appropriate allowance for credit losses for each loan segment also considers the imprecision inherent in the methodologies used. As a result, in addition to the amounts determined under the methodologies described above, management also considers the potential impact of other qualitative factors which include, but are not limited to, economic factors; geographic and other concentration risks; delinquency and nonaccrual trends; current business conditions; changes in lending policy, underwriting standards, internal review and other relevant business practices; and the regulatory environment. The consideration of these items results in adjustments to allowance amounts included in the Company s allowance for credit losses for each of the above loan

segments.

The Company also assesses the credit risk associated with off-balance sheet loan commitments, letters of credit, and derivatives. Credit risk associated with derivatives is reflected in the fair values recorded for those positions. The liability for off-balance sheet credit exposure related to loan commitments and other credit guarantees is included in other liabilities. Because business processes and credit risks associated with unfunded credit commitments are essentially the same as for loans, the Company utilizes similar processes to estimate its liability for unfunded credit commitments.

U.S. Bancorp

45

Activity in the allowance for credit losses by portfolio class was as follows:

Three Months Ended June 30,				ercial RealRo			Credit	Other		Total Loans, cluding			Total
,	omi	mercial	]	Estate N	Iort	gages	Card	RetaCo	vere	d Loans	Lo	oans	Loans
2016													
Balance at beginning of period	\$	1,441	\$	734	\$	556	\$ 875	\$ 678	\$	4,284	\$	36	\$4,320
Add													
Provision for credit losses		111		14		5	179	16		325		2	327
Deduct													
Loans charged off		107		7		25	189	79		407			407
Less recoveries of loans													
charged off		(28)		(7)		(8)	(19)	(28)		(90)			(90)
Net loans charged off		79				17	170	51		317			317
Other changes (a)												(1)	(1)
Balance at end of period	\$	1,473	\$	748	\$	544	\$ 884	\$ 643	\$	4,292	\$	37	\$4,329
2015													
Balance at beginning of period	\$	1,200	\$	721	\$	764	\$ 871	\$ 738	\$	4,294	\$	57	\$4,351
Add													
Provision for credit losses		22		15		6	171	65		279		2	281
Deduct													
Loans charged off		65		9		41	190	75		380			380
Less recoveries of loans													
charged off		(23)		(8)		(8)	(21)	(24)		(84)			(84)
Net loans charged off		42		1		33	169	51		296			296
Other changes (a)												(10)	(10)
Balance at end of period	\$	1,180	\$	735	\$	737	\$ 873	\$ 752	\$	4,277	\$	49	\$4,326

<sup>(</sup>a) Includes net changes in credit losses to be reimbursed by the FDIC and reductions in the allowance for covered loans where the reversal of a previously recorded allowance was offset by an associated decrease in the indemnification asset, and the impact of any loan sales.

Six Months Ended June 30,		Commercial						Total Loans,						
				RealRe	esid	ential	Credit	Other	Ex	cluding	Cov	ered	Total	
(Dollars in Millions)	Com	mercial	]	Estate N	1ort	gages	Card	RetaCo	vere	d Loans	Lo	oans	Loans	
2016														
Balance at beginning of period	od \$	1,287	\$	724	\$	631	\$ 883	\$ 743	\$	4,268	\$	38	\$4,306	
Add														
Provision for credit losses		348		19		(51)	336	5		657			657	
Deduct														
Loans charged off		218		10		48	377	159		812			812	
Less recoveries of loans														
charged off		(56)		(15)		(12)	(43)	(54)		(180)			(180)	

Edgar Filing: US BANCORP \DE\ - Form 10-Q

Net loans charged off	162	(5)	36	334	105	632		632
Other changes (a)				(1)		(1)	(1)	(2)
Balance at end of period	\$ 1,473	\$ 748	\$ 544	\$ 884	\$ 643	\$ 4,292	\$ 37	\$4,329
2015								
Balance at beginning of period	\$ 1,146	\$ 726	\$ 787	\$ 880	\$ 771	\$ 4,310	\$ 65	\$4,375
Add								
Provision for credit losses	120	(8)	18	325	88	543	2	545
Deduct								
Loans charged off	139	14	82	372	156	763		763
Less recoveries of loans								
charged off	(54)	(31)	(14)	(40)	(49)	(188)		(188)
Net loans charged off	85	(17)	68	332	107	575		575
Other changes (a)	(1)					(1)	(18)	(19)
Balance at end of period	\$ 1,180	\$ 735	\$ 737	\$ 873	\$ 752	\$ 4,277	\$ 49	\$4,326

<sup>(</sup>a) Includes net changes in credit losses to be reimbursed by the FDIC and reductions in the allowance for covered loans where the reversal of a previously recorded allowance was offset by an associated decrease in the indemnification asset, and the impact of any loan sales.

46 U.S. Bancorp

Additional detail of the allowance for credit losses by portfolio class was as follows:

						Tot	al Loar	ıs,		
	Co	mmer	c <b>Red</b> si	idential	Credit	OtherE	@overed		Total	
(Dollars in Millions)	Commerd	adal Es	ta <b>k</b> eo	rtgages	Card	Retailer	ed Loa	ns Loans	I	Loans
Allowance Balance at June 30, 2016 Related to										
Loans individually evaluated for impairment (a)	\$ 5	66 \$	2	\$	\$	\$	\$ :	58 \$	\$	58
TDRs collectively evaluated for impairment		5	2	206	58	28	29	99 1		300
Other loans collectively evaluated for impairment	1,41	2	733	338	826	615	3,92	24		3,924
Loans acquired with deteriorated credit quality			11					11 36		47
Total allowance for credit losses	\$ 1,47	'3 \$'	748	\$ 544	\$884	\$ 643	\$4,29	92 \$37	\$	4,329
Allowance Balance at December 31, 2015 Relate	ed to									
Loans individually evaluated for impairment (a)	\$ 1	1 \$	2	\$	\$	\$	\$	13 \$	\$	13
TDRs collectively evaluated for impairment	1	0	7	236	57	33	34	43 2		345
Other loans collectively evaluated for impairment	1,26	6 '	703	395	826	710	3,90	00		3,900
Loans acquired with deteriorated credit quality			12					12 36		48
Total allowance for credit losses	\$ 1,28	37 \$ °	724	\$631	\$883	\$ 743	\$4,20	58 \$38	\$	4,306

<sup>(</sup>a) Represents the allowance for credit losses related to loans greater than \$5 million classified as nonperforming or TDRs.

Additional detail of loan balances by portfolio class was as follows:

		C	omm	ercial										
				Real I	Reside	ential	Cred	lit	Other	Exc	luding	Covered		Total
(Dollars in Millions) C	omm	ercial	]	Estate	Mortg	gages	Car	rd	Retailo	vered	Loans	Loans (b)		Loans
June 30, 2016														
Loans individually														
evaluated for														
impairment (a)	\$	639	\$	29	\$		\$		\$	\$	668	\$	\$	668
TDRs collectively														
evaluated for														
impairment		153		189	3	3,766	21	1	193		4,512	35		4,547
Other loans														
collectively evaluated														
for impairment	9	1,715	4	2,803	52	2,137	20,36	60	51,815	25	58,830	1,811	20	50,641
Loans acquired with														
deteriorated credit														
quality		7		269		1					277	2,388		2,665
Total loans	\$ 9	2,514	\$ 4	3,290	\$ 55	5,904	\$ 20,57	71	\$ 52,008	\$ 26	54,287	\$ 4,234	\$ 20	58,521
<b>December 31, 2015</b>														
Loans individually														
evaluated for														
impairment (a)	\$	336	\$	41	\$	13	\$		\$	\$	390	\$	\$	390

TDRs collectively								
evaluated for								
impairment	138	235	4,241	210	211	5,035	35	5,070
Other loans								
collectively evaluated								
for impairment	87,927	41,566	49,241	20,802	50,995	250,531	2,059	252,590
Loans acquired with								
deteriorated credit								
quality	1	295	1			297	2,502	2,799
Total loans	\$ 88,402	\$ 42,137	\$ 53,496	\$21,012	\$51,206	\$ 256,253	\$ 4,596	\$ 260,849

- (a) Represents loans greater than \$5 million classified as nonperforming or TDRs.
- (b) Includes expected reimbursements from the FDIC under loss sharing agreements.

**Credit Quality** The credit quality of the Company s loan portfolios is assessed as a function of net credit losses, levels of nonperforming assets and delinquencies, and credit quality ratings as defined by the Company.

For all loan classes, loans are considered past due based on the number of days delinquent except for monthly amortizing loans which are classified delinquent based upon the number of contractually required payments not made (for example, two missed payments is considered 30 days delinquent). When a loan is placed on nonaccrual status, unpaid accrued interest is reversed, reducing interest income in the current period.

Commercial lending segment loans are generally placed on nonaccrual status when the collection of principal and interest has become 90 days past due or is otherwise considered doubtful. Commercial lending segment loans are generally fully or partially charged down to the fair value of the collateral securing the loan, less costs to sell, when the loan is placed on nonaccrual.

Consumer lending segment loans are generally charged-off at a specific number of days or payments past due. Residential mortgages and other retail loans secured by 1-4 family properties are generally charged down to the fair value of the collateral securing the loan, less costs to sell, at 180 days past due, and placed on nonaccrual status in instances where a partial charge-off occurs unless the loan is well secured and in the process of collection. Loans and lines in a junior lien position secured by 1-4 family properties are placed on nonaccrual status at 120 days past due or when behind a first lien that has become 180 days or greater past due or placed on nonaccrual status. Any secured consumer lending segment loan whose borrower has had debt discharged through bankruptcy, for which the loan amount exceeds the fair value of the collateral, is charged down to the fair value of the related collateral and the remaining balance is placed on nonaccrual status. Credit card loans continue to accrue interest until the account is charged off. Credit cards are charged off at 180 days past due. Other retail loans not secured by 1-4 family properties are charged-off at 120 days past due; and revolving consumer lines are charged off at 180 days past due. Similar to credit cards, other retail loans are generally not placed on nonaccrual status because of the relative short period of time to charge-off. Certain retail customers having financial difficulties may have the terms of their credit card and other loan agreements modified to require only principal payments and, as such, are reported as nonaccrual.

U.S. Bancorp

47

For all loan classes, interest payments received on nonaccrual loans are generally recorded as a reduction to a loan s carrying amount while a loan is on nonaccrual and are recognized as interest income upon payoff of the loan. However, interest income may be recognized for interest payments if the remaining carrying amount of the loan is believed to be collectible. In certain circumstances, loans in any class may be restored to accrual status, such as when a loan has demonstrated sustained repayment performance or no amounts are past due and prospects for future payment are no longer in doubt; or when the loan becomes well secured and is in the process of collection. Loans where there has been a partial charge-off may be returned to accrual status if all principal and interest (including amounts previously charged-off) is expected to be collected and the loan is current.

Covered loans not considered to be purchased impaired are evaluated for delinquency, nonaccrual status and charge-off consistent with the class of loan they would be included in had the loss share coverage not been in place. Generally, purchased impaired loans are considered accruing loans. However, the timing and amount of future cash flows for some loans is not reasonably estimable, and those loans are classified as nonaccrual loans with interest income not recognized until the timing and amount of the future cash flows can be reasonably estimated.

The following table provides a summary of loans by portfolio class, including the delinquency status of those that continue to accrue interest, and those that are nonperforming:

			cruing	00 D	Novia am			
(Dollars in Millions)	Current		9 Days ıst Du <b>e</b> M		ays or	Ionnar	forming	Total
June 30, 2016	Current	1 6	ist Dudyi	ore r a	st Ducr	vonper	ioriiiiig	Total
Commercial	\$ 91,775	\$	203	\$	47	\$	489	\$ 92,514
Commercial real estate	43,125	4	49	Ψ	13	Ψ	103	43,290
Residential mortgages (a)	54,968		159		149		628	55,904
Credit card	20,129		236		201		5	20,571
Other retail	51,570		213		68		157	52,008
Total loans, excluding covered loans	261,567		860		478		1,382	264,287
Covered loans	3,927		54		246		7	4,234
Total loans	\$ 265,494	\$	914	\$	724	\$	1,389	\$ 268,521
December 31, 2015								
Commercial	\$ 87,863	\$	317	\$	48	\$	174	\$ 88,402
Commercial real estate	41,907		89		14		127	42,137
Residential mortgages (a)	52,438		170		176		712	53,496
Credit card	20,532		243		228		9	21,012
Other retail	50,745		224		75		162	51,206
Total loans, excluding covered loans	253,485		1,043		541		1,184	256,253
Covered loans	4,236		62		290		8	4,596
Total loans	\$ 257,721	\$	1,105	\$	831	\$	1,192	\$ 260,849

<sup>(</sup>a) At June 30, 2016, \$295 million of loans 30 89 days past due and \$2.5 billion of loans 90 days or more past due purchased from Government National Mortgage Association (GNMA) mortgage pools whose repayments are insured by the Federal Housing Administration or guaranteed by the Department of Veterans Affairs, were classified as current, compared with \$320 million and \$2.9 billion at December 31, 2015, respectively.

At June 30, 2016, the amount of foreclosed residential real estate held by the Company, and included in other real estate owned (OREO), was \$250 million (\$216 million excluding covered assets), compared with \$282 million (\$250 million excluding covered assets) at December 31, 2015. This excludes \$447 million and \$535 million at June 30, 2016 and December 31, 2015, respectively, of foreclosed residential real estate related to mortgage loans whose payments are primarily insured by the Federal Housing Administration or guaranteed by the Department of Veterans Affairs. In addition, the amount of residential mortgage loans secured by residential real estate in the process of foreclosure at June 30, 2016 and December 31, 2015, was \$2.2 billion and \$2.6 billion, respectively, of which \$1.7 billion and \$1.9 billion, respectively, related to loans purchased from Government National Mortgage Association (GNMA) mortgage pools whose repayments are insured by the Federal Housing Administration or guaranteed by the Department of Veterans Affairs.

The Company classifies its loan portfolios using internal credit quality ratings on a quarterly basis. These ratings include: pass, special mention and classified, and are an important part of the Company s overall credit risk management process and evaluation of the allowance for credit losses. Loans with a pass rating represent those not classified on the Company s rating scale for problem credits, as minimal credit risk has been identified. Special mention loans are those that have a potential weakness deserving management s close attention. Classified loans are those where a well-defined weakness has been identified that may put full collection of contractual cash flows at risk. It is possible that others, given the same information, may reach different reasonable conclusions regarding the credit quality rating classification of specific loans.

48 U.S. Bancorp

The following table provides a summary of loans by portfolio class and the Company s internal credit quality rating:

		Criticized					
		Special				Total	
(Dollars in Millions)	Pass	Mention	Class	ified (a)	Cr	iticized	Total
June 30, 2016							
Commercial (b)	\$ 88,383	\$ 1,766	\$	2,365	\$	4,131	\$ 92,514
Commercial real estate	42,121	452		717		1,169	43,290
Residential mortgages (c)	55,063	4		837		841	55,904
Credit card	20,365			206		206	20,571
Other retail	51,741	4		263		267	52,008
Total loans, excluding covered loans	257,673	2,226		4,388		6,614	264,287
Covered loans	4,155			79		79	4,234
Total loans	\$ 261,828	\$ 2,226	\$	4,467	\$	6,693	\$ 268,521
Total outstanding commitments	\$ 552,444	\$5,227	\$	5,970	\$	11,197	\$ 563,641
December 31, 2015							
Commercial (b)	\$ 85,206	\$1,629	\$	1,567	\$	3,196	\$ 88,402
Commercial real estate	41,079	365		693		1,058	42,137
Residential mortgages (c)	52,548	2		946		948	53,496
Credit card	20,775			237		237	21,012
Other retail	50,899	6		301		307	51,206
Total loans, excluding covered loans	250,507	2,002		3,744		5,746	256,253
Covered loans	4,507			89		89	4,596
Total loans	\$ 255,014	\$ 2,002	\$	3,833	\$	5,835	\$ 260,849
Total outstanding commitments	\$ 539,614	\$ 3,945	\$	4,845	\$	8,790	\$ 548,404

- (a) Classified rating on consumer loans primarily based on delinquency status.
- (b) At June 30, 2016, \$1.5 billion of energy loans (\$3.7 billion of total outstanding commitments) had a special mention or classified rating, compared with \$1.1 billion of energy loans (\$1.9 billion of total outstanding commitments) at December 31, 2015.
- (c) At June 30, 2016, \$2.5 billion of GNMA loans 90 days or more past due and \$1.6 billion of restructured GNMA loans whose repayments are insured by the Federal Housing Administration or guaranteed by the Department of Veterans Affairs were classified with a pass rating, compared with \$2.9 billion and \$1.9 billion at December 31, 2015, respectively.

For all loan classes, a loan is considered to be impaired when, based on current events or information, it is probable the Company will be unable to collect all amounts due per the contractual terms of the loan agreement. Impaired loans include all nonaccrual and TDR loans. For all loan classes, interest income on TDR loans is recognized under the modified terms and conditions if the borrower has demonstrated repayment performance at a level commensurate with the modified terms over several payment cycles. Interest income is generally not recognized on other impaired loans until the loan is paid off. However, interest income may be recognized for interest payments if the remaining carrying amount of the loan is believed to be collectible.

Factors used by the Company in determining whether all principal and interest payments due on commercial and commercial real estate loans will be collected and, therefore, whether those loans are impaired include, but are not limited to, the financial condition of the borrower, collateral and/or guarantees on the loan, and the borrower s

estimated future ability to pay based on industry, geographic location and certain financial ratios. The evaluation of impairment on residential mortgages, credit card loans and other retail loans is primarily driven by delinquency status of individual loans or whether a loan has been modified, and considers any government guarantee where applicable. Individual covered loans, whose future losses are covered by loss sharing agreements with the FDIC that substantially reduce the risk of credit losses to the Company, are evaluated for impairment and accounted for in a manner consistent with the class of loan they would have been included in had the loss sharing coverage not been in place.

U.S. Bancorp

49

A summary of impaired loans, which include all nonaccrual and TDR loans, by portfolio class was as follows:

							itments
	Per	riod-end	Unpaid				to Lend
	Recorded		Principal	Valu	Valuation		ditional
(Dollars in Millions)	Investment (a)		Balance	Allow	vance		Funds
June 30, 2016							
Commercial	\$	865	\$ 1,416	\$	63	\$	604
Commercial real estate		288	745		4		1
Residential mortgages		2,400	3,005		173		
Credit card		211	211		58		
Other retail		294	472		30		4
Total loans, excluding GNMA and covered loans		4,058	5,849		328		609
Loans purchased from GNMA mortgage pools		1,572	1,572		34		
Covered loans		37	41		1		1
Total	\$	5,667	\$ 7,462	\$	363	\$	610
December 31, 2015							
Commercial	\$	520	\$ 1,110	\$	25	\$	154
Commercial real estate		336	847		11		1
Residential mortgages		2,575	3,248		199		
Credit card		210	210		57		
Other retail		309	503		35		4
Total loans, excluding GNMA and covered loans		3,950	5,918		327		159
Loans purchased from GNMA mortgage pools		1,913	1,913		40		
Covered loans		39	48		2		1
Total	\$	5,902	\$ 7,879	\$	369	\$	160

<sup>(</sup>a) Substantially all loans classified as impaired at June 30, 2016 and December 31, 2015, had an associated allowance for credit losses.

Additional information on impaired loans follows:

		2016		2015				
	Average	Interest	Average	Interest				
	Recorded	Income	Income Recorded					
(Dollars in Millions)	Investment	Recognized						
Three Months Ended June 30								
Commercial	\$ 842	\$ 3	\$ 335	\$ 4				
Commercial real estate	302	3	445	7				
Residential mortgages	2,452	31	2,688	33				
Credit card	212	1	222	1				
Other retail	297	3	342	3				
Total loans, excluding GNMA and covered loans	4,105	41	4,032	48				
Loans purchased from GNMA mortgage pools	1,696	23	2,119	25				

Edgar Filing: US BANCORP \DE\ - Form 10-Q

Covered loans	38	1	42	
Total	\$ 5,839	\$ 65	\$6,193	\$ 73
Six Months Ended June 30				
Commercial	\$ 756	\$ 4	\$ 323	\$ 6
Commercial real estate	314	6	497	10
Residential mortgages	2,496	63	2,696	66
Credit card	211	2	228	3
Other retail	301	6	348	7
Total loans, excluding GNMA and covered loans	4,078	81	4,092	92
Loans purchased from GNMA mortgage pools	1,782	48	2,160	50
Covered loans	38	1	42	
Total	\$ 5,898	\$ 130	\$6,294	\$ 142

**Troubled Debt Restructurings** In certain circumstances, the Company may modify the terms of a loan to maximize the collection of amounts due when a borrower is experiencing financial difficulties or is expected to experience difficulties in the near-term. Concessionary modifications are classified as TDRs unless the modification results in only an insignificant delay in payments to be received. The Company recognizes interest on TDRs if the borrower complies with the revised terms and conditions as agreed upon with the Company and has demonstrated repayment performance at a level commensurate with the modified terms over several payment cycles, which is generally six months or greater. To the extent a previous restructuring was insignificant, the Company considers the cumulative effect of past restructurings related to the receivable when determining whether a current restructuring is a TDR. Loans classified as TDRs are considered impaired loans for reporting and measurement purposes.

50 U.S. Bancorp

The following table provides a summary of loans modified as TDRs during the periods presented by portfolio class:

			2016			2015					
	Pre-	dificat <b>ileo</b> st	Pre-ModificaPlost-Modification								
		Ou	tstanding	Out	standing		Outstanding		Outs	tanding	
	Number		Loan		Loan	Number	Number Loan			Loan	
(Dollars in Millions)	of Loans		Balance		Balance	of Loans	of Loans Balance		]	Balance	
<b>Three Months Ended June 30</b>											
Commercial	495	\$	332	\$	237	430	\$	93	\$	98	
Commercial real estate	20		10		10	29		27		26	
Residential mortgages	214		16		17	1,065		135		134	
Credit card	6,654		33		32	6,352		32		32	
Other retail	467		7		8	662		12		12	
Total loans, excluding GNMA											
and covered loans	7,850		398		304	8,538		299		302	
Loans purchased from GNMA											
mortgage pools	1,501		140		142	1,950		242		241	
Covered loans	17		3		3	8		3		3	
Total loans	9,368	\$	541	\$	449	10,496	\$	544	\$	546	
Six Months Ended June 30											
Commercial	1,096	\$	492	\$	398	789	\$	116	\$	121	
Commercial real estate	44		17		17	54		40		39	
Residential mortgages	492		48		49	1,439		186		185	
Credit card	14,642		71		71	12,689		65		65	
Other retail	1,076		18		19	1,284		23		23	
Total loans, excluding GNMA											
and covered loans	17,350		646		554	16,255		430		433	
Loans purchased from GNMA											
mortgage pools	4,369		453		453	3,974		488		486	
Covered loans	20		3		3	9		3		3	
Total loans	21,739	\$	1,102	\$	1,010	20,238	\$	921	\$	922	
D 11 11 1 1	1			1.1	1	1.6 (2)	<i>a</i> .		1	1	

Residential mortgages, home equity and second mortgages, and loans purchased from GNMA mortgage pools in the table above include trial period arrangements offered to customers during the periods presented. The post-modification balances for these loans reflect the current outstanding balance until a permanent modification is made. In addition, the post-modification balances typically include capitalization of unpaid accrued interest and/or fees under the various modification programs. For those loans modified as TDRs during the second quarter of 2016, at June 30, 2016, 197 residential mortgages, 13 home equity and second mortgage loans and 381 loans purchased from GNMA mortgage pools with outstanding balances of \$21 million, \$1 million and \$54 million, respectively, were in a trial period and have estimated post-modification balances of \$29 million, \$1 million and \$56 million, respectively, assuming permanent modification occurs at the end of the trial period.

The Company has implemented certain restructuring programs that may result in TDRs. However, many of the Company s TDRs are also determined on a case-by-case basis in connection with ongoing loan collection processes.

For the commercial lending segment, modifications generally result in the Company working with borrowers on a case-by-case basis. Commercial and commercial real estate modifications generally include extensions of the maturity

date and may be accompanied by an increase or decrease to the interest rate, which may not be deemed a market rate of interest. In addition, the Company may work with the borrower in identifying other changes that mitigate loss to the Company, which may include additional collateral or guarantees to support the loan. To a lesser extent, the Company may waive contractual principal. The Company classifies all of the above concessions as TDRs to the extent the Company determines that the borrower is experiencing financial difficulty.

Modifications for the consumer lending segment are generally part of programs the Company has initiated. The Company participates in the U.S. Department of Treasury Home Affordable Modification Program (HAMP). HAMP gives qualifying homeowners an opportunity to permanently modify residential mortgage loans and achieve more affordable monthly payments, with the U.S. Department of Treasury compensating the Company for a portion of the reduction in monthly amounts due from borrowers participating in this program. The Company also modifies residential mortgage loans under Federal Housing Administration, Department of Veterans Affairs, or its own internal programs. Under these programs, the Company provides concessions to qualifying borrowers experiencing financial difficulties. The concessions may include adjustments to interest rates, conversion of adjustable rates to fixed rates, extension of maturity dates or deferrals of payments, capitalization of accrued interest and/or outstanding advances, or in limited situations, partial forgiveness of loan principal. In most instances, participation in residential mortgage loan restructuring programs requires the customer to complete a short-term trial period. A permanent loan modification is contingent on the customer successfully completing the trial period arrangement and the loan documents are not modified until that time. The Company reports loans in a trial period arrangement as TDRs and continues to report them as TDRs after the trial period.

U.S. Bancorp

51

Credit card and other retail loan TDRs are generally part of distinct restructuring programs providing customers experiencing financial difficulty with modifications whereby balances may be amortized up to 60 months, and generally include waiver of fees and reduced interest rates.

In addition, the Company considers secured loans to consumer borrowers that have debt discharged through bankruptcy where the borrower has not reaffirmed the debt to be TDRs.

Modifications to loans in the covered segment are similar in nature to that described above for non-covered loans, and the evaluation and determination of TDR status is similar, except that acquired loans restructured after acquisition are not considered TDRs for accounting and disclosure purposes if the loans evidenced credit deterioration as of the acquisition date and are accounted for in pools. Losses associated with the modification on covered loans, including the economic impact of interest rate reductions, are generally eligible for reimbursement under loss sharing agreements with the FDIC.

The following table provides a summary of TDR loans that defaulted (fully or partially charged-off or became 90 days or more past due) during the periods presented that were modified as TDRs within 12 months previous to default:

	2	2016	2	2015				
	Number	Am	ount	Number	Ar	nount		
(Dollars in Millions)	of Loans	Defa	ulted	of Loans	Defa	aulted		
Three Months Ended June 30								
Commercial	141	\$	9	149	\$	17		
Commercial real estate	5		1	3		1		
Residential mortgages	27		4	80		12		
Credit card	1,632		7	1,443		7		
Other retail	88		3	237		4		
Total loans, excluding GNMA and covered loans	1,893		24	1,912		41		
Loans purchased from GNMA mortgage pools	28		4	170		22		
Covered loans	1							
Total loans	1,922	\$	28	2,082	\$	63		
Six Months Ended June 30								
Commercial	253	\$	11	313	\$	19		
Commercial real estate	15		6	8		3		
Residential mortgages	58		9	186		25		
Credit card	3,205		14	3,021		15		
Other retail	166		4	368		7		
Total loans, excluding GNMA and covered loans	3,697		44	3,896		69		
Loans purchased from GNMA mortgage pools	54		7	368		48		
Covered loans	1							
Total loans	3,752	\$	51	4,264	\$	117		

In addition to the defaults in the table above, the Company had a total of 295 and 906 residential mortgage loans, home equity and second mortgage loans and loans purchased from GNMA mortgage pools for the three months and six months ended June 30, 2016, respectively, where borrowers did not successfully complete the trial period arrangement and, therefore, are no longer eligible for a permanent modification under the applicable modification program. These loans had aggregate outstanding balances of \$42 million and \$130 million for the three months and six months ended June 30, 2016, respectively.

**Covered Assets** Covered assets represent loans and other assets acquired from the FDIC, subject to loss sharing agreements, and include expected reimbursements from the FDIC. The carrying amount of the covered assets consisted of purchased impaired loans, purchased nonimpaired loans and other assets as shown in the following table:

		J	une 30.	ne 30, 2016 December 31, 2015								
F	Purchased 1	Purc	hased			Purchased						
Impaire Monimpaired							ImpairedNonimpaired					
(Dollars in Millions)	Loans	I	Loans	Other	Total	Loans		Loans	Other	Total		
Residential mortgage loans	\$2,388	\$	560	\$	\$ 2,948	\$ 2,502	\$	615	\$	\$3,117		
Other retail loans			366		366			447		447		
Losses reimbursable by the												
FDIC (a)				388	388				517	517		
Unamortized changes in												
FDIC asset (b)				532	532				515	515		
Covered loans	2,388		926	920	4,234	2,502		1,062	1,032	4,596		
Foreclosed real estate				34	34				32	32		
Total covered assets	\$2,388	\$	926	\$ 954	\$4,268	\$ 2,502	\$	1,062	\$ 1,064	\$4,628		

<sup>(</sup>a) Relates to loss sharing agreements with remaining terms up to three years.

52 U.S. Bancorp

<sup>(</sup>b) Represents decreases in expected reimbursements by the FDIC as a result of decreases in expected losses on the covered loans. These amounts are amortized as a reduction in interest income on covered loans over the shorter of the expected life of the respective covered loans or the remaining contractual term of the indemnification agreements.

Interest income is recognized on purchased impaired loans through accretion of the difference between the carrying amount of those loans and their expected cash flows. The initial determination of the fair value of the purchased loans includes the impact of expected credit losses and, therefore, no allowance for credit losses is recorded at the purchase date. To the extent credit deterioration occurs after the date of acquisition, the Company records an allowance for credit losses.

Note 5 Accounting for Transfers and Servicing of Financial Assets and Variable Interest Entities

The Company transfers financial assets in the normal course of business. The majority of the Company s financial asset transfers are residential mortgage loan sales primarily to government-sponsored enterprises (GSEs), transfers of tax-advantaged investments, commercial loan sales through participation agreements, and other individual or portfolio loan and securities sales. In accordance with the accounting guidance for asset transfers, the Company considers any ongoing involvement with transferred assets in determining whether the assets can be derecognized from the balance sheet. Guarantees provided to certain third parties in connection with the transfer of assets are further discussed in Note 15.

For loans sold under participation agreements, the Company also considers whether the terms of the loan participation agreement meet the accounting definition of a participating interest. With the exception of servicing and certain performance-based guarantees, the Company s continuing involvement with financial assets sold is minimal and generally limited to market customary representation and warranty clauses. Any gain or loss on sale depends on the previous carrying amount of the transferred financial assets, the consideration received, and any liabilities incurred in exchange for the transferred assets. Upon transfer, any servicing assets and other interests that continue to be held by the Company are initially recognized at fair value. For further information on mortgage servicing rights (MSRs), refer to Note 6. On a limited basis, the Company may acquire and package high-grade corporate bonds for select corporate customers, in which the Company generally has no continuing involvement with these transactions. Additionally, the Company is an authorized GNMA issuer and issues GNMA securities on a regular basis. The Company has no other asset securitizations or similar asset-backed financing arrangements that are off-balance sheet.

Effective January 1, 2016, the Company adopted accounting guidance, issued by the FASB in February 2015, relating to the analysis required by organizations to evaluate whether they should consolidate certain legal entities. The adoption of this guidance did not have a material impact on the Company s financial statements, and specifically excludes registered money market funds from the consolidation analysis. The Company provides financial support primarily through the use of waivers of management fees associated with various registered money market funds it manages, which are excluded from the consolidation analysis. The Company provided \$9 million and \$28 million of support to the funds during the three months ended June 30, 2016 and 2015, respectively, and \$26 million and \$58 million during the six months ended June 30, 2016 and 2015, respectively.

The Company is involved in various entities that are considered to be variable interest entities (VIEs). The Company s investments in VIEs are primarily related to investments promoting affordable housing, community development and renewable energy sources. Some of these tax-advantaged investments support the Company s regulatory compliance with the Community Reinvestment Act. The Company s investments in these entities generate a return primarily through the realization of federal and state income tax credits, and other tax benefits, such as tax deductions from operating losses of the investments, over specified time periods. These tax credits are recognized as a reduction of tax expense or, for investments qualifying as investment tax credits, as a reduction to the related investment asset. The Company recognized federal and state income tax credits related to its affordable housing and other tax-advantaged investments in tax expense of \$164 million and \$170 million for the three months ended June 30, 2016 and 2015, respectively, and \$332 million and \$338 million for the six months ended June 30, 2016 and 2015, respectively. The

Company also recognized \$408 million and \$170 million of investment tax credits for the three months ended June 30, 2016 and 2015, respectively, and \$631 million and \$284 million for the six months ended June 30, 2016 and 2015, respectively. The Company recognized \$156 million of expenses related to all of these investments for both the three months ended June 30, 2016 and 2015, of which \$66 million and \$65 million, respectively, was included in tax expense and the remainder was included in noninterest expense. The Company recognized \$307 million and \$302 million of expenses related to all of these investments for the six months ended June 30, 2016 and 2015, respectively, of which \$133 million and \$131 million, respectively, was included in tax expense and the remainder was included in noninterest expense.

U.S. Bancorp

53

The Company is not required to consolidate VIEs in which it has concluded it does not have a controlling financial interest, and thus is not the primary beneficiary. In such cases, the Company does not have both the power to direct the entities most significant activities and the obligation to absorb losses or the right to receive benefits that could potentially be significant to the VIEs.

The Company s investments in these unconsolidated VIEs are carried in other assets on the Consolidated Balance Sheet. The Company s unfunded capital and other commitments related to these unconsolidated VIEs are generally carried in other liabilities on the Consolidated Balance Sheet. The Company s maximum exposure to loss from these unconsolidated VIEs include the investment recorded on the Company s Consolidated Balance Sheet, net of unfunded capital commitments, and previously recorded tax credits which remain subject to recapture by taxing authorities based on compliance features required to be met at the project level. While the Company believes potential losses from these investments are remote, the maximum exposure was determined by assuming a scenario where the community-based business and housing projects completely fail and do not meet certain government compliance requirements resulting in recapture of the related tax credits.

The following table provides a summary of investments in community development and tax-advantaged VIEs that the Company has not consolidated:

	June 30,	Decer	mber 31,
(Dollars in Millions)	2016		2015
Investment carrying amount	\$ 5,114	\$	5,257
Unfunded capital and other commitments	2,622		2,499
Maximum exposure to loss	9,687		9,436

The Company also has noncontrolling financial investments in private investment funds and partnerships considered to be VIEs, which are not consolidated. The Company s recorded investment in these entities, carried in other assets on the Consolidated Balance Sheet, was approximately \$28 million at June 30, 2016, compared with \$32 million at December 31, 2015. The maximum exposure to loss related to these VIEs was \$49 million at June 30, 2016 and \$47 million at December 31, 2015, representing the Company s investment balance and its unfunded commitments to invest additional amounts.

The Company s individual net investments in unconsolidated VIEs, which exclude any unfunded capital commitments, ranged from less than \$1 million to \$43 million at June 30, 2016, compared with less than \$1 million to \$46 million at December 31, 2015.

The Company is required to consolidate VIEs in which it has concluded it has a controlling financial interest. The Company sponsors entities to which it transfers its interests in tax-advantaged investments to third parties. At June 30, 2016, approximately \$3.2 billion of the Company sassets and \$2.3 billion of its liabilities included on the Consolidated Balance Sheet were related to community development and tax-advantaged investment VIEs which the Company has consolidated, primarily related to these transfers. These amounts compared to \$3.0 billion and \$2.2 billion, respectively, at December 31, 2015. The majority of the assets of these consolidated VIEs are reported in other assets, and the liabilities are reported in long-term debt and other liabilities. The assets of a particular VIE are the primary source of funds to settle its obligations. The creditors of the VIEs do not have recourse to the general credit of the Company. The Company s exposure to the consolidated VIEs is generally limited to the carrying value of its variable interests plus any related tax credits previously recognized or transferred to others with a guarantee.

The Company also sponsors a conduit to which it previously transferred high-grade investment securities. The Company consolidates the conduit because of its ability to manage the activities of the conduit. At June 30, 2016, \$27 million of the held-to-maturity investment securities on the Company s Consolidated Balance Sheet were related to the conduit, compared with \$28 million at December 31, 2015.

In addition, the Company sponsors a municipal bond securities tender option bond program. The Company controls the activities of the program s entities, is entitled to the residual returns and provides credit, liquidity and remarketing arrangements to the program. As a result, the Company has consolidated the program s entities. At June 30, 2016, \$1.4 billion of available-for-sale investment securities and \$1.4 billion of short-term borrowings on the Consolidated Balance Sheet were related to the tender option bond program, compared with \$2.3 billion of available-for-sale investment securities and \$2.2 billion of short-term borrowings at December 31, 2015.

U.S. Bancorp

## **Note 6** Mortgage Servicing Rights

The Company serviced \$231.9 billion of residential mortgage loans for others at June 30, 2016, and \$231.8 billion at December 31, 2015, which include subserviced mortgages with no corresponding MSRs asset. The net impact included in mortgage banking revenue of fair value changes of MSRs due to changes in valuation assumptions and derivatives used to economically hedge MSRs were net losses of \$10 million and net gains of \$7 million for the three months ended June 30, 2016 and 2015, respectively, and net losses of \$32 million and net gains of \$6 million for the six months ended June 30, 2016 and 2015, respectively. Loan servicing and ancillary fees, not including valuation changes, included in mortgage banking revenue were \$186 million and \$179 million for the three months ended June 30, 2016 and 2015, respectively, and \$370 million and \$357 million for the six months ended June 30, 2016 and 2015, respectively.

Changes in fair value of capitalized MSRs are summarized as follows:

			Six M	onths
	Three Mon	ths Ended	End	led
	June	30,	June	30,
(Dollars in Millions)	2016	2015	2016	2015
Balance at beginning of period	\$ 2,222	\$ 2,250	\$ 2,512	\$ 2,338
Rights purchased	5	9	14	15
Rights capitalized	131	164	230	309
Changes in fair value of MSRs				
Due to fluctuations in market interest rates (a)	(187)	172	(488)	41
Due to revised assumptions or models (b)		2		2
Other changes in fair value (c)	(115)	(116)	(212)	(224)
Balance at end of period	\$ 2,056	\$ 2,481	\$ 2,056	\$ 2,481

<sup>(</sup>a) Includes changes in MSR value associated with changes in market interest rates, including estimated prepayment rates and anticipated earnings on escrow deposits.

The estimated sensitivity to changes in interest rates of the fair value of the MSRs portfolio and the related derivative instruments was as follows:

			June 30	0, 2016				D	December 31, 20	015
(Dollars in	Down	Down	Down	Up	Up	Up	Down	Down	Down Up	Up Up
Millions)	100 bps	50 bps	25 bps	25 bps	50 bps	100 bps	100 bps	50 bps	25 bps 25 bps	s 50 bps 100 bps
MSR										
portfolio	\$ (531)	\$ (284)	\$ (147)	\$ 142	\$ 272	\$ 526	\$ (598)	\$ (250)	\$(114) \$ 96	\$ 176 \$ 344
Derivative										
instrument										
hedges	541	282	143	(140)	(271)	(521)	475	226	107 (98	3) (192) (377)
-	\$ 10	\$ (2)	\$ (4)	\$ 2	\$ 1	\$ 5	\$ (123)	\$ (24)	\$ (7) \$ (2)	2) \$ (16) \$ (33)

<sup>(</sup>b) Includes changes in MSR value not caused by changes in market interest rates, such as changes in cost to service, ancillary income, and discount rate, as well as the impact of any model changes.

<sup>(</sup>c) Primarily represents changes due to realization of expected cash flows over time (decay).

### Net

## sensitivity

The fair value of MSRs and their sensitivity to changes in interest rates is influenced by the mix of the servicing portfolio and characteristics of each segment of the portfolio. The Company s servicing portfolio consists of the distinct portfolios of government-insured mortgages, conventional mortgages and Housing Finance Agency (HFA) mortgages. The servicing portfolios are predominantly comprised of fixed-rate agency loans with limited adjustable-rate or jumbo mortgage loans. The HFA division specializes in servicing loans made under state and local housing authority programs. These programs provide mortgages to low-income and moderate-income borrowers and are generally government-insured programs with a favorable rate subsidy, down payment and/or closing cost assistance.

A summary of the Company s MSRs and related characteristics by portfolio was as follows:

		June 30	0, 2016		December 31, 2015						
(Dollars in											
Millions)	HFAGo	vernm <b>©oot</b> nve	ntional (c)	Total	HFAGo	HFAGovernm@ntnventional (					
Servicing											
portfolio (a)	\$31,017	\$ 39,333	\$ 159,099	\$ 229,449	\$ 26,492	\$40,350	\$ 162,533	\$ 229,375			
Fair value	\$ 344	\$ 349	\$ 1,363	\$ 2,056	\$ 297	\$ 443	\$ 1,772	\$ 2,512			
Value (bps) (b)	111	89	86	90	112	110	109	110			
Weighted-average servicing fees											
(bps)	37	34	27	30	36	34	27	29			
Multiple (value/servicing											
fees)	3.00	2.62	3.19	3.00	3.11	3.24	4.04	3.79			
Weighted-average											
note rate	4.43%	4.04%	4.07%	4.11%	4.46%	4.08%	4.09%	4.13%			
Weighted-average age (in years)	3.0	3.8	3.7	3.6	3.1	3.6	3.4	3.4			
Weighted-average expected prepayment (constant	,										
prepayment rate)	12.6%	19.0%	15.2%	15.5%	12.8%	13.9%	10.4%	11.3%			
Weighted-average expected life (in years)	6.1	4.4	4.9	5.0	6.1	5.7	6.6	6.4			
Weighted-average discount rate		11.2%	9.5%	10.1%	11.8%	11.2%	9.4%	10.0%			

<sup>(</sup>a) Represents principal balance of mortgages having corresponding MSR asset.

#### U.S. Bancorp

<sup>(</sup>b) Value is calculated as fair value divided by the servicing portfolio.

<sup>(</sup>c) Represents loans sold primarily to GSEs.

55

#### Note 7 Preferred Stock

At June 30, 2016 and December 31, 2015, the Company had authority to issue 50 million shares of preferred stock. The number of shares issued and outstanding and the carrying amount of each outstanding series of the Company s preferred stock were as follows:

		June 30,	2016					
	Shares				Shares			
	Issued				Issued			
	and I	Liquidation		Carrying	and l	Liquidation		Carrying
(Dollars in Millions)	Outstanding	Preference 1	Discount	Amount	Outstanding	Preference :	Discount	Amount
Series A	12,510	\$ 1,251	\$ 145	\$ 1,106	12,510	\$ 1,251	\$ 145	\$ 1,106
Series B	40,000	1,000		1,000	40,000	1,000		1,000
Series F	44,000	1,100	12	1,088	44,000	1,100	12	1,088
Series G	43,400	1,085	10	1,075	43,400	1,085	10	1,075
Series H	20,000	500	13	487	20,000	500	13	487
Series I	30,000	750	5	745	30,000	750	5	745
Total preferred stock								
(a)	189,910	\$ 5,686	\$ 185	\$ 5,501	189,910	\$ 5,686	\$ 185	\$ 5,501

<sup>(</sup>a) The par value of all shares issued and outstanding at June 30, 2016 and December 31, 2015, was \$1.00 per share.

## **Note 8** Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income (Loss)

Shareholders equity is affected by transactions and valuations of asset and liability positions that require adjustments to accumulated other comprehensive income (loss). The reconciliation of the transactions affecting accumulated other comprehensive income (loss) included in shareholders equity is as follows:

		Unreal	lized							
		C	Sains							
		(Los	sses)							
			on							
		Secui	rities							
	<b>Unrealized Gains</b>	Transfe	erred							
	(Losses)	F	From	Unrealize	ed					
	Avainl	able-For-	Sale	Gair	IJnre	alize	ed Gains			
Three Months Ended June 30,	Securities		to	(Losse	s)	(Lo	sses) on	Fo	reign	
	Available-For-	Held	l-To-	C	n	Re	tirement	Curi	ency	
(Dollars in Millions)	Sale	Mat	u <b>E)teyr</b> iv	ative Hedge	es		PlansT	ransl'	ation	Total
2016			·	_						
Balance at beginning of period	\$ 407	\$	33	\$ (9	9)	\$	(1,031)	\$	(54)	\$ (744)
Changes in unrealized gains and										
losses	333			(8	37)					246
	1									1

Other-than-temporary impairment not recognized in earnings on securities available-for-sale

Foreign currency translation						
adjustment (a)					(20)	(20)
Reclassification to earnings of						
realized gains and losses	(3)	(4)	33	40		66
Applicable income taxes	(126)	2	20	(15)	8	(111)
Balance at end of period	\$ 612	\$ 31	\$ (133)	\$ (1,006)	\$ (66)	\$ (562)
2015						
Balance at beginning of period	\$ 520	\$ 48	\$ (158)	\$ (1,072)	\$ (52)	\$ (714)
Changes in unrealized gains and						
losses	(356)		5			(351)
Foreign currency translation						
adjustment (a)					8	8
Reclassification to earnings of						
realized gains and losses		(7)	49	56		98
Applicable income taxes	137	2	(21)	(21)	(3)	94
Balance at end of period	\$ 301	\$ 43	\$ (125)	\$ (1,037)	\$ (47)	\$ (865)

<sup>(</sup>a) Represents the impact of changes in foreign currency exchange rates on the Company s investment in foreign operations and related hedges.

56 U.S. Bancorp

Unrealized Gains (Losses)

#### Securities

# Unrealized GaTnansferred From (Lossen)lable-For-Sale

		on		Unre	alize	d Gairlsnr	ealiz	ed Gains	Fo	reign		
Six Months Ended June 30,	Sec	curities		to	(	Losses)	(Lo	osses) on				
	Availab	le-For-	He	ld-To-		on	Re	tirement	Curi	rency		
(Dollars in Millions)		Sale	M	atu <b>Liey</b> iva	ative	Hedges		PlansTr	ansl	ation		Total
2016						_						
Balance at beginning of period	\$	111	\$	36	\$	(67)	\$	(1,056)	\$	(43)	\$(	1,019)
Changes in unrealized gains and												
losses		821				(183)						638
Other-than-temporary impairmen	t											
not recognized in earnings on												
securities available-for-sale		(1)										(1)
Foreign currency translation		. ,										
adjustment (a)										(36)		(36)
Reclassification to earnings of												( )
realized gains and losses		(6)		(9)		76		81				142
Applicable income taxes		(313)		4		41		(31)		13		(286)
Balance at end of period	\$	612	\$	31	\$	(133)	\$	(1,006)	\$	(66)	\$	(562)
2015												
Balance at beginning of period	\$	392	\$	52	\$	(172)	\$	(1,106)	\$	(62)	\$	(896)
Changes in unrealized gains and								, , ,				
losses		(148)				(23)						(171)
Foreign currency translation		,										
adjustment (a)										25		25
Reclassification to earnings of												
realized gains and losses				(14)		99		112				197
Applicable income taxes		57		5		(29)		(43)		(10)		(20)
Balance at end of period	\$	301	\$	43	\$	(125)	\$	(1,037)	\$	(47)	\$	(865)

<sup>(</sup>a) Represents the impact of changes in foreign currency exchange rates on the Company s investment in foreign operations and related hedges.

Additional detail about the impact to net income for items reclassified out of accumulated other comprehensive income (loss) and into earnings is as follows:

Impact to Net Income Affected Line Item in Three Months Ended June 30Six Months Ended June 30, the (Dollars in Millions) 2016 2015 2016 2015 Consolidated Statement

of Income Unrealized gains (losses) on securities available-for-sale Realized gains (losses) on sale of Total securities gains \$ 4 \$ \$ 7 \$ securities (losses), net Other-than-temporary impairment recognized in earnings (1) (1)3 6 Total before tax Applicable income taxes (1) (2) 2 4 Net-of-tax Unrealized gains (losses) on securities transferred from available-for-sale to held-to-maturity Amortization of unrealized gains 4 7 9 14 Interest income (2) (2)(4)(5) Applicable income taxes 2 5 5 9 Net-of-tax Unrealized gains (losses) on derivative hedges Realized gains (losses) on derivative (49)(99)hedges (33)(76)Interest expense 13 19 29 38 Applicable income taxes Net-of-tax (20)(30)(47)(61)Unrealized gains (losses) on retirement plans Actuarial gains (losses) and prior service Employee benefits cost (credit) amortization (40)(56)(112)expense (81)43 Applicable income taxes 15 21 31 (50)(69)Net-of-tax (25)(35)Total impact to net income \$ (41) \$ (60) (88)(121)

U.S. Bancorp

57

## **Note 9** Earnings Per Share

The components of earnings per share were:

	Th	ree Moi	nths	Ended		lonths ded
	June 30,				June	230,
(Dollars and Shares in Millions, Except Per Share Data)		2016		2015	2016	2015
Net income attributable to U.S. Bancorp	\$	1,522	\$	1,483	\$ 2,908	\$ 2,914
Preferred dividends		(79)		(60)	(140)	(120)
Impact of the purchase of noncontrolling interests (a)					9	
Earnings allocated to participating stock awards		(8)		(6)	(13)	(12)
Net income applicable to U.S. Bancorp common shareholders	\$	1,435	\$	1,417	\$ 2,764	\$2,782
Average common shares outstanding		1,725		1,771	1,731	1,776
Net effect of the exercise and assumed purchase of stock awards		6		8	6	8
Average diluted common shares outstanding		1,731		1,779	1,737	1,784
Earnings per common share	\$	.83	\$	.80	\$ 1.60	\$ 1.57
Diluted earnings per common share	\$	.83	\$	.80	\$ 1.59	\$ 1.56

<sup>(</sup>a) Represents the difference between the carrying amount and amount paid by the Company to purchase third party investor holdings of the preferred stock of USB Realty Corp, a consolidated subsidiary of the Company.
Options outstanding at June 30, 2016, to purchase 1 million common shares for the three months and six months ended June 30, 2016, and outstanding at June 30, 2015, to purchase 1 million common shares for the three months and six months ended June 30, 2015, were not included in the computation of diluted earnings per share because they were antidilutive.

## **Note 10** Employee Benefits

The components of net periodic benefit cost for the Company s retirement plans were:

	Three Months Ended June 30,					Six Months Ended June 30,						
	Postretirement						Postretirement					
	Pension Plans Welfare Plan			Pension	n Pla	ans	Welfa	re Plan				
(Dollars in Millions)	2016	20	)15	2016	2015	2016	2	2015	2016	2015		
Service cost	\$ 44	\$	47	\$	\$	\$ 88	\$	94	\$	\$		
Interest cost	53		49	1	1	105		97	2	2		
Expected return on plan assets	(66)	(	(55)		(1)	(132)	(	(111)		(1)		
Prior service cost (credit) amortization	(1)		(1)	(1)		(2)		(2)	(2)	(1)		
Actuarial loss (gain) amortization	43		58	(1)	(1)	87		117	(2)	(2)		
Net periodic benefit cost	\$ 73	\$	98	\$ (1)	\$ (1)	\$ 146	\$	195	\$ (2)	\$ (2)		

## **Note 11** Income Taxes

The components of income tax expense were:

	Th	ree Mor June		Ended			Iont ded e 30	
(Dollars in Millions)		2016	- 1	2015		2016		2015
Federal								
Current	\$	613	\$	419	9	914	\$	799
Deferred		(154)		13		(47)		33
Federal income tax		459		432		867		832
State								
Current		37		96		127		180
Deferred		46				52		(5)
State income tax		83		96		179		175
Total income tax provision	\$	542	\$	528	9	1,046	\$	1,007

58 U.S. Bancorp

A reconciliation of expected income tax expense at the federal statutory rate of 35 percent to the Company s applicable income tax expense follows:

	Three Mont		Six Months Ended June 30,
(Dollars in Millions)	2016	2015	2016 2015
Tax at statutory rate	\$ 727	\$ 709	\$1,394 \$1,382
State income tax, at statutory rates, net of federal tax benefit	54	63	117 114
Tax effect of			
Tax credits and benefits, net of related expenses	(174)	(182)	(340) (346)
Tax-exempt income	(49)	(51)	(99) (103)
Noncontrolling interests	(5)	(6)	$(10) \qquad (10)$
Other items (a)	(11)	(5)	$(16) \qquad (30)$
Applicable income taxes	\$ 542	\$ 528	\$ 1,046 \$ 1,007

(a) Includes the resolution of certain tax matters with taxing authorities in the first quarter of 2015. The Company s income tax returns are subject to review and examination by federal, state, local and foreign government authorities. On an ongoing basis, numerous federal, state, local and foreign examinations are in progress and cover multiple tax years. As of June 30, 2016, the federal taxing authority has completed its examination of the Company through the fiscal year ended December 31, 2010. The years open to examination by foreign, state and local government authorities vary by jurisdiction.

The Company s net deferred tax liability was \$1.5 billion at June 30, 2016 and December 31, 2015.

#### **Note 12** Derivative Instruments

In the ordinary course of business, the Company enters into derivative transactions to manage various risks and to accommodate the business requirements of its customers. The Company recognizes all derivatives on the Consolidated Balance Sheet at fair value in other assets or in other liabilities. On the date the Company enters into a derivative contract, the derivative is designated as either a fair value hedge, cash flow hedge, net investment hedge, or a designation is not made as it is a customer-related transaction, an economic hedge for asset/liability risk management purposes or another stand-alone derivative created through the Company s operations (free-standing derivative). When a derivative is designated as a fair value, cash flow or net investment hedge, the Company performs an assessment, at inception and, at a minimum, quarterly thereafter, to determine the effectiveness of the derivative in offsetting changes in the value or cash flows of the hedged item(s).

**Fair Value Hedges** These derivatives are interest rate swaps the Company uses to hedge the change in fair value related to interest rate changes of its underlying fixed-rate debt. Changes in the fair value of derivatives designated as fair value hedges, and changes in the fair value of the hedged items, are recorded in earnings. All fair value hedges were highly effective for the three and six months ended June 30, 2016, and the change in fair value attributed to hedge ineffectiveness was not material.

**Cash Flow Hedges** These derivatives are interest rate swaps the Company uses to hedge the forecasted cash flows from its underlying variable-rate debt. Changes in the fair value of derivatives designated as cash flow hedges are

recorded in other comprehensive income (loss) until the cash flows of the hedged items are realized. If a derivative designated as a cash flow hedge is terminated or ceases to be highly effective, the gain or loss in other comprehensive income (loss) is amortized to earnings over the period the forecasted hedged transactions impact earnings. If a hedged forecasted transaction is no longer probable, hedge accounting is ceased and any gain or loss included in other comprehensive income (loss) is reported in earnings immediately, unless the forecasted transaction is at least reasonably possible of occurring, whereby the amounts remain within other comprehensive income (loss). At June 30, 2016, the Company had \$133 million (net-of-tax) of realized and unrealized losses on derivatives classified as cash flow hedges recorded in other comprehensive income (loss), compared with \$67 million (net-of-tax) of realized and unrealized losses at December 31, 2015. The estimated amount to be reclassified from other comprehensive income (loss) into earnings during the remainder of 2016 and the next 12 months are losses of \$34 million (net-of-tax) and \$55 million (net-of-tax), respectively. This amount includes gains and losses related to hedges that were terminated early for which the forecasted transactions are still probable. All cash flow hedges were highly effective for the three and six months ended June 30, 2016, and the change in fair value attributed to hedge ineffectiveness was not material.

**Net Investment Hedges** The Company uses forward commitments to sell specified amounts of certain foreign currencies, and occasionally non-derivative debt instruments, to hedge the volatility of its investment in foreign businesses driven

U.S. Bancorp

59

by fluctuations in foreign currency exchange rates. The ineffectiveness on all net investment hedges was not material for the three and six months ended June 30, 2016. There were no non-derivative debt instruments designated as net investment hedges at June 30, 2016 or December 31, 2015.

Other Derivative Positions The Company enters into free-standing derivatives to mitigate interest rate risk and for other risk management purposes. These derivatives include forward commitments to sell to-be-announced securities ( TBAs ) and other commitments to sell residential mortgage loans, which are used to economically hedge the interest rate risk related to residential mortgage loans held for sale (MLHFS) and unfunded mortgage loan commitments. The Company also enters into interest rate swaps, forward commitments to buy TBAs, U.S. Treasury and Eurodollar futures and options on U.S. Treasury futures to economically hedge the change in the fair value of the Company s MSRs. The Company also enters into foreign currency forwards to economically hedge remeasurement gains and losses the Company recognizes on foreign currency denominated assets and liabilities. In addition, the Company acts as a seller and buyer of interest rate derivatives and foreign exchange contracts for its customers. The Company mitigates the market and liquidity risk associated with these customer derivatives by entering into similar offsetting positions with broker-dealers, or on a portfolio basis by entering into other derivative or non-derivative financial instruments that partially or fully offset the exposure from these customer-related positions. The Company s customer derivatives and related hedges are monitored and reviewed by the Company s Market Risk Committee, which establishes policies for market risk management, including exposure limits for each portfolio. The Company also has derivative contracts that are created through its operations, including commitments to originate MLHFS and swap agreements related to the sale of a portion of its Class B common shares of Visa Inc. Refer to Note 14 for further information on these swap agreements.

For additional information on the Company s purpose for entering into derivative transactions and its overall risk management strategies, refer to Management Discussion and Analysis Use of Derivatives to Manage Interest Rate and Other Risks , which is incorporated by reference into these Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements.

U.S. Bancorp

The following table summarizes the asset and liability management derivative positions of the Company:

	Asset Derivatives			Liability Derivatives			
			Weighted- Average Remaining Maturity			Weighted- Average Remaining Maturity	
	Notional	Fair	In	Notional	Fair	,	
(Dollars in Millions)	Value	Value	Years	Value	Value	In Years	
June 30, 2016							
Fair value hedges							
Interest rate contracts							
Receive fixed/pay floating swaps	\$ 3,800	\$ 163	4.14	\$	\$		
Cash flow hedges							
Interest rate contracts							
Pay fixed/receive floating swaps				7,524	241	4.54	
Net investment hedges							
Foreign exchange forward contracts	1,228	20	.04				
Other economic hedges							
Interest rate contracts							
Futures and forwards							
Buy	7,293	94	.08	7	1	.10	
Sell	56	3	.22	8,085	95	.11	
Options							
Purchased	2,160		.08				
Written	3,326	63	.10	6	1	.08	
Receive fixed/pay floating swaps	9,627	454	9.88				
Pay fixed/receive floating swaps				4,381	356	9.46	
Foreign exchange forward contracts	575	5	.04	586	28	.04	
Equity contracts	65	1	.97	34	1	.51	
Credit contracts	1,435	1	3.24	3,185	4	3.25	
Other (a)	104	2	.02	785	100	3.48	
Total	\$ 29,669	\$ 806		\$ 24,593	\$ 827		
December 31, 2015							
Fair value hedges							
Interest rate contracts							
Receive fixed/pay floating swaps	\$ 3,050	\$ 73	4.43	\$	\$		
Cash flow hedges							
Interest rate contracts							
Pay fixed/receive floating swaps	1,772	7	9.22	5,009	146	1.13	
Net investment hedges							
Foreign exchange forward contracts	1,140	4	.04				
Other economic hedges							
Interest rate contracts							
Futures and forwards							

Edgar Filing: US BANCORP \DE\ - Form 10-Q

Buy	3,812	17	.07	452	1	.06
Sell	3,201	12	.09	2,559	7	.12
Options						
Purchased	2,935		.06			
Written	3,199	29	.10	5	1	.08
Receive fixed/pay floating swaps	3,733	42	9.98	4,748	18	10.18
Pay fixed/receive floating swaps	287	2	9.82	4,158	35	9.97
Foreign exchange forward contracts	3,023	13	.01	2,380	10	.03
Equity contracts	62		.47	24	1	.82
Credit contracts	1,192	2	2.58	2,821	3	2.99
Other (a)	36		.04	662	64	2.60
Total	\$ 27,442	\$ 201		\$ 22,818	\$ 286	

<sup>(</sup>a) Includes short-term underwriting purchase and sale commitments with total asset and liability notional values of \$104 million and \$36 million at June 30, 2016 and December 31, 2015, respectively, and derivative liability swap agreements related to the sale of a portion of the Company s Class B common shares of Visa Inc. The Visa swap agreements had a total notional value, fair value and weighted average remaining maturity of \$681 million, \$98 million and 4.01 years at June 30, 2016, respectively, compared to \$626 million, \$64 million and 2.75 years at December 31, 2015, respectively.

#### U.S. Bancorp

61

The following table summarizes the customer-related derivative positions of the Company:

	Ass		wes Weighted- Average Remaining	Liability Derivatives Weighted- Average Remaining			
	Notional	Fair	Maturity	Notional	Fair	Maturity	
(Dollars in Millions)	Value	Value	In Years	Value	Value	In Years	
June 30, 2016							
Interest rate contracts							
Receive fixed/pay floating swaps	\$ 55,987	\$ 2,617	5.37	\$ 13,198	\$ 9	1.39	
Pay fixed/receive floating swaps	12,868	7	1.63	55,594	2,722	5.38	
Options							
Purchased	9,416	12	2.37	375	27	1.03	
Written	375	29	1.03	8,695	7	2.23	
Futures				·			
Buy	6,176	4	1.10				
Foreign exchange rate contracts							
Forwards, spots and swaps	22,998	981	.54	22,061	956	.55	
Options							
Purchased	1,948	56	1.21				
Written				1,948	56	1.21	
Total	\$ 109,768	\$3,706		\$ 101,871	\$3,777		
December 31, 2015							
Interest rate contracts							
Receive fixed/pay floating swaps	\$ 32,647	\$1,097	5.69	\$ 14,068	\$ 54	4.71	
Pay fixed/receive floating swaps	10,685	43	4.55	35,045	1,160	5.74	
Options							
Purchased	8,705	10	2.61	146	1	2.23	
Written	146	2	2.23	8,482	9	2.57	
Futures							
Buy				2,859	2	.84	
Sell	45		.97				
Foreign exchange rate contracts							
Forwards, spots and swaps	18,399	851	.59	17,959	830	.58	
Options							
Purchased	1,485	43	1.19				
Written				1,485	43	1.19	
Total	\$ 72,112	\$ 2,046		\$ 80,044	\$2,099		

The table below shows the effective portion of the gains (losses) recognized in other comprehensive income (loss) and the gains (losses) reclassified from other comprehensive income (loss) into earnings (net-of-tax):

Three Months Ended June 30,

Six Months Ended June 30,

Edgar Filing: US BANCORP \DE\ - Form 10-Q

	(Los Recog in	Gains Gains (Losses) Losses) Reclassified from cognized Other in Comprehensive Other Income		Gai (Loss Recogni Oth Comprel	ses) ized in ier	Gains (I Reclassif Otl Compre	ried from her hensive	
	Comprehensive(Loss) into Earnings				Inco			Earnings
	Income				(Lo	ss)		
	(Lo	oss)						
(Dollars in Millions)	2016	2015	2016	2015	2016	2015	2016	2015
Asset and Liability Management								
Positions								
Cash flow hedges								
Interest rate contracts (a)	\$ (54)	\$ 3	\$ (20)	\$ (30)	\$ (113)	\$ (14)	\$ (47)	\$ (61)
Net investment hedges								
Foreign exchange forward contracts	17	(35)			(15)	80		

Note: Ineffectiveness on cash flow and net investment hedges was not material for the three and six months ended June 30, 2016 and 2015.

U.S. Bancorp

<sup>(</sup>a) Gains (Losses) reclassified from other comprehensive income (loss) into interest expense.

The table below shows the gains (losses) recognized in earnings for fair value hedges, other economic hedges and the customer-related positions:

	Location of Gains (Losses)	Three N Ended J		Six Mo Ended Ju	
(Dollars in Millions)	Recognized in Earnings	2016	2015	2016	2015
Asset and Liability Management					
Positions					
Fair value hedges (a)					
Interest rate contracts	Other noninterest income	\$ 32	\$ (42)	\$ 94	\$ (8)
Other economic hedges					
Interest rate contracts					
Futures and forwards	Mortgage banking revenue	(8)	147	(55)	188
Purchased and written options	Mortgage banking revenue	120	23	213	82
Receive fixed/pay floating swaps	Mortgage banking revenue	160	(136)	402	(21)
Pay fixed/receive floating swaps	Mortgage banking revenue	(11)	1	(2)	1
Foreign exchange forward contracts	Commercial products revenue	(80)	66	(55)	86
Equity contracts	Compensation expense	1	(1)	(1)	(1)
Credit contracts	Other noninterest income	(1)	1	(1)	1
Other	Other noninterest income	(38)		(38)	
<b>Customer-Related Positions</b>					
Interest rate contracts					
Receive fixed/pay floating swaps	Other noninterest income	718	(258)	1,723	100
Pay fixed/receive floating swaps	Other noninterest income	(702)	269	(1,706)	(81)
Purchased and written options	Other noninterest income	(1)	1	1	1
Futures	Other noninterest income	3	1	7	1
Foreign exchange rate contracts					
Forwards, spots and swaps	Commercial products revenue	23	17	40	37
Purchased and written options	Commercial products revenue	1		2	1

<sup>(</sup>a) Gains (Losses) on items hedged by interest rate contracts included in noninterest income (expense), were \$(31) million and \$40 million for the three months ended June 30, 2016 and 2015, respectively, and \$(92) million and \$7 million for the six months ended June 30, 2016 and 2015, respectively. The ineffective portion was immaterial for the three and six months ended June 30, 2016 and 2015.

Derivatives are subject to credit risk associated with counterparties to the derivative contracts. The Company measures that credit risk using a credit valuation adjustment and includes it within the fair value of the derivative. The Company manages counterparty credit risk through diversification of its derivative positions among various counterparties, by entering into master netting arrangements and, where possible, by requiring collateral arrangements. A master netting arrangement allows two counterparties, who have multiple derivative contracts with each other, the ability to net settle amounts under all contracts, including any related collateral, through a single payment and in a single currency. Collateral arrangements require the counterparty to deliver collateral (typically cash or U.S. Treasury and agency securities) equal to the Company s net derivative receivable, subject to minimum transfer and credit rating requirements.

The Company s collateral arrangements are predominately bilateral and, therefore, contain provisions that require collateralization of the Company s net liability derivative positions. Required collateral coverage is based on certain net liability thresholds and contingent upon the Company s credit rating from two of the nationally recognized statistical rating organizations. If the Company s credit rating were to fall below credit ratings thresholds established in the collateral arrangements, the counterparties to the derivatives could request immediate additional collateral coverage up to and including full collateral coverage for derivatives in a net liability position. The aggregate fair value of all derivatives under collateral arrangements that were in a net liability position at June 30, 2016, was \$1.7 billion. At June 30, 2016, the Company had \$1.5 billion of cash posted as collateral against this net liability position.

Note 13 Netting Arrangements for Certain Financial Instruments and Securities Financing Activities

The majority of the Company's derivative portfolio consists of bilateral over-the-counter trades. However, current regulations require that certain interest rate swaps and forwards and credit contracts need to be centrally cleared through clearinghouses. In addition, a portion of the Company's derivative positions are exchange-traded. These are predominately U.S. Treasury futures or options on U.S. Treasury futures. Of the Company's \$265.9 billion total notional amount of derivative positions at June 30, 2016, \$116.7 billion related to those centrally cleared through clearinghouses and \$10.1 billion related to those that were exchange-traded. Irrespective of how derivatives are traded, the Company's derivative contracts include offsetting rights (referred to as netting arrangements), and depending on expected volume, credit risk, and counterparty preference, collateral maintenance may be required. For all derivatives under collateral support arrangements, fair value is determined daily and, depending on the collateral maintenance

U.S. Bancorp

**63** 

requirements, the Company and a counterparty may receive or deliver collateral, based upon the net fair value of all derivative positions between the Company and the counterparty. Collateral is typically cash, but securities may be allowed under collateral arrangements with certain counterparties. Receivables and payables related to cash collateral are included in other assets and other liabilities on the Consolidated Balance Sheet, along with the related derivative asset and liability fair values. Any securities pledged to counterparties as collateral remain on the Consolidated Balance Sheet. Securities received from counterparties as collateral are not recognized on the Consolidated Balance Sheet, unless the counterparty defaults. In general, securities used as collateral can be sold, repledged or otherwise used by the party in possession. No restrictions exist on the use of cash collateral by either party. Refer to Note 12 for further discussion of the Company s derivatives, including collateral arrangements.

As part of the Company s treasury and broker-dealer operations, the Company executes transactions that are treated as securities sold under agreements to repurchase or securities purchased under agreements to resell, both of which are accounted for as collateralized financings. Securities sold under agreements to repurchase include repurchase agreements and securities loaned transactions. Securities purchased under agreements to resell include reverse repurchase agreements and securities borrowed transactions. For securities sold under agreements to repurchase, the Company records a liability for the cash received, which is included in short-term borrowings on the Consolidated Balance Sheet. For securities purchased under agreements to resell, the Company records a receivable for the cash paid, which is included in other assets on the Consolidated Balance Sheet.

Securities transferred to counterparties under repurchase agreements and securities loaned transactions continue to be recognized on the Consolidated Balance Sheet, are measured at fair value, and are included in investment securities or other assets. Securities received from counterparties under reverse repurchase agreements and securities borrowed transactions are not recognized on the Consolidated Balance Sheet unless the counterparty defaults. The securities transferred under repurchase and reverse repurchase transactions typically are U.S. Treasury and agency securities or residential agency mortgage-backed securities. The securities loaned or borrowed typically are corporate debt securities traded by the Company s broker-dealer. In general, the securities transferred can be sold, repledged or otherwise used by the party in possession. No restrictions exist on the use of cash collateral by either party. Repurchase/reverse repurchase and securities loaned/borrowed transactions expose the Company to counterparty risk. The Company manages this risk by performing assessments, independent of business line managers, and establishing concentration limits on each counterparty. Additionally, these transactions include collateral arrangements that require the fair values of the underlying securities to be determined daily, resulting in cash being obtained or refunded to counterparties to maintain specified collateral levels. At December 31, 2015, the Company had no outstanding securities loaned transactions.

The following table summarizes the maturities by category of collateral pledged for repurchase agreements and securities loaned transactions:

(Dollars in Millions)	Overnig Cont	ght and inuous	Less Tha 30 Day	
June 30, 2016				
Repurchase agreements				
U.S. Treasury and agencies	\$	111	\$	\$ 111
Residential agency mortgage-backed securities		712	8	5 797
Total repurchase agreements		823	8	5 908
Securities loaned				
Corporate debt securities		75		75

Edgar Filing: US BANCORP \DE\ - Form 10-Q

Total securities loaned	75		75
Gross amount of recognized liabilities	\$ 898	\$ 85	\$ 983
December 31, 2015			
Repurchase agreements			
U.S. Treasury and agencies	\$ 122	\$	\$ 122
Residential agency mortgage-backed securities	802	168	970
Gross amount of recognized liabilities	\$ 924	\$ 168	\$1,092

The Company executes its derivative, repurchase/reverse repurchase and securities loaned/borrowed transactions under the respective industry standard agreements. These agreements include master netting arrangements that allow for multiple contracts executed with the same counterparty to be viewed as a single arrangement. This allows for net settlement of a single amount on a daily basis. In the event of default, the master netting arrangement provides for close-out netting, which allows all of these positions with the defaulting counterparty to be terminated and net settled with a single payment amount.

U.S. Bancorp

The Company has elected to offset the assets and liabilities under netting arrangements for the balance sheet presentation of the majority of its derivative counterparties, excluding centrally cleared derivative contracts due to current uncertainty about the legal enforceability of netting arrangements with the clearinghouses. The netting occurs at the counterparty level, and includes all assets and liabilities related to the derivative contracts, including those associated with cash collateral received or delivered. The Company has not elected to offset the assets and liabilities under netting arrangements for the balance sheet presentation of repurchase/reverse repurchase and securities loaned/borrowed transactions.

The following tables provide information on the Company s netting adjustments, and items not offset on the Consolidated Balance Sheet but available for offset in the event of default:

					NeGross Amounts Not Offset on the							
			Gross A	Amounts	1	Amounts	Cons	olidated	Balar	nce Shee	ŧ	
			(	Offset offre	esente	ed on the						
		Gross		the	Cons	solidated	Fin	ancial	Col	lateral		
	Reco	gnized	Cons	solidated		Balance	Instru	ments	Red	ceived		
(Dollars in Millions)		AssetBa	alance S	Sheet (a)		Sheet		(b)		(c) I	Net A	mount
June 30, 2016												
Derivative assets (d)	\$	2,882	\$	(1,130)	\$	1,752	\$	(133)	\$	(9)	\$	1,610
Reverse repurchase agreements		86				86		(9)		(77)		
Securities borrowed		651				651				(633)		18
Total	\$	3,619	\$	(1,130)	\$	2,489	\$	(142)	\$	(719)	\$	1,628
<b>December 31, 2015</b>												
Derivative assets (d)	\$	1,879	\$	(807)	\$	1,072	\$	(82)	\$		\$	990
Reverse repurchase agreements		106				106		(102)		(4)		
Securities borrowed		772				772				(753)		19
Total	\$	2,757	\$	(807)	\$	1,950	\$	(184)	\$	(757)	\$	1,009

- (a) Includes \$209 million and \$165 million of cash collateral related payables that were netted against derivative assets at June 30, 2016 and December 31, 2015, respectively.
- (b) For derivative assets this includes any derivative liability fair values that could be offset in the event of counterparty default; for reverse repurchase agreements this includes any repurchase agreement payables that could be offset in the event of counterparty default; for securities borrowed this includes any securities loaned payables that could be offset in the event of counterparty default.
- (c) Includes the fair value of securities received by the Company from the counterparty. These securities are not included on the Consolidated Balance Sheet unless the counterparty defaults.
- (d) Excludes \$1.6 billion and \$368 million of derivative assets centrally cleared or otherwise not subject to netting arrangements at June 30, 2016 and December 31, 2015, respectively.

	Gross	Gross Amounts	NetC	etGross Amounts Not Offset on Nete Ar			
	Recognized	Offset on	Amounts	Consolidat	ted Balance		
	Liabilities	thePr	resented on the	e Sheet			
(Dollars in Millions)		Consolidated	Consolidated	Financial	Collateral		
	В	Salance Sheet (a)	Balance	Instruments	Pledged		

Edgar Filing: US BANCORP \DE\ - Form 10-Q

			Sheet	(b)	(c)	
June 30, 2016						
Derivative liabilities (d)	\$ 2,447	\$ (1,869)	\$ 578	\$ (133)	\$	\$ 445
Repurchase agreements	908		908	(9)	(899)	
Securities loaned	75		75		(74)	1
Total	\$ 3,430	\$ (1,869)	\$ 1,561	\$ (142)	\$ (973)	\$ 446
December 31, 2015						
Derivative liabilities (d)	\$ 1,809	\$ (1,283)	\$ 526	\$ (82)	\$	\$ 444
Repurchase agreements	1,092		1,092	(102)	(990)	
Total	\$ 2,901	\$ (1,283)	\$ 1,618	\$ (184)	\$ (990)	\$ 444

- (a) Includes \$948 million and \$641 million of cash collateral related receivables that were netted against derivative liabilities at June 30, 2016 and December 31, 2015, respectively.
- (b) For derivative liabilities this includes any derivative asset fair values that could be offset in the event of counterparty default; for repurchase agreements this includes any reverse repurchase agreement receivables that could be offset in the event of counterparty default; for securities loaned this includes any securities borrowed receivables that could be offset in the event of counterparty default.
- (c) Includes the fair value of securities pledged by the Company to the counterparty. These securities are included on the Consolidated Balance Sheet unless the Company defaults.
- (d) Excludes \$2.2 billion and \$576 million of derivative liabilities centrally cleared or otherwise not subject to netting arrangements at June 30, 2016 and December 31, 2015, respectively.

#### **Note 14** Fair Values of Assets and Liabilities

The Company uses fair value measurements for the initial recording of certain assets and liabilities, periodic remeasurement of certain assets and liabilities, and disclosures. Derivatives, trading and available-for-sale investment securities, MSRs and substantially all MLHFS are recorded at fair value on a recurring basis. Additionally, from time to time, the Company may be required to record at fair value other assets on a nonrecurring basis, such as loans held for sale, loans held for investment and certain other assets. These nonrecurring fair value adjustments typically involve application of lower-of-cost-or-fair value accounting or impairment write-downs of individual assets.

Fair value is defined as the exchange price that would be received for an asset or paid to transfer a liability (an exit price) in the principal or most advantageous market for the asset or liability in an orderly transaction between market

U.S. Bancorp

65

participants on the measurement date. A fair value measurement reflects all of the assumptions that market participants would use in pricing the asset or liability, including assumptions about the risk inherent in a particular valuation technique, the effect of a restriction on the sale or use of an asset and the risk of nonperformance.

The Company groups its assets and liabilities measured at fair value into a three-level hierarchy for valuation techniques used to measure financial assets and financial liabilities at fair value. This hierarchy is based on whether the valuation inputs are observable or unobservable. These levels are:

Level 1 Quoted prices in active markets for identical assets or liabilities. Level 1 includes U.S. Treasury securities, as well as exchange-traded instruments, including certain perpetual preferred and corporate debt securities.

Level 2 Observable inputs other than Level 1 prices, such as quoted prices for similar assets or liabilities; quoted prices in markets that are not active; or other inputs that are observable or can be corroborated by observable market data for substantially the full term of the assets or liabilities. Level 2 includes debt securities that are traded less frequently than exchange-traded instruments and which are typically valued using third party pricing services; derivative contracts and other assets and liabilities, including securities, whose value is determined using a pricing model with inputs that are observable in the market or can be derived principally from or corroborated by observable market data; and MLHFS whose values are determined using quoted prices for similar assets or pricing models with inputs that are observable in the market or can be corroborated by observable market data.

Level 3 Unobservable inputs that are supported by little or no market activity and that are significant to the fair value of the assets or liabilities. Level 3 assets and liabilities include financial instruments whose values are determined using pricing models, discounted cash flow methodologies, or similar techniques, as well as instruments for which the determination of fair value requires significant management judgment or estimation. This category includes MSRs, certain debt securities and certain derivative contracts.

When the Company changes its valuation inputs for measuring financial assets and financial liabilities at fair value, either due to changes in current market conditions or other factors, it may need to transfer those assets or liabilities to another level in the hierarchy based on the new inputs used. The Company recognizes these transfers at the end of the reporting period in which the transfers occur. During the six months ended June 30, 2016 and 2015, there were no transfers of financial assets or financial liabilities between the hierarchy levels.

The Company has processes and controls in place to increase the reliability of estimates it makes in determining fair value measurements. Items quoted on an exchange are verified to the quoted price. Items provided by a third party pricing service are subject to price verification procedures as described in more detail in the specific valuation discussions below. For fair value measurements modeled internally, the Company s valuation models are subject to the Company s Model Risk Governance Policy and Program, as maintained by the Company s risk management department. The purpose of model validation is to assess the accuracy of the models input, processing, and reporting components. All models are required to be independently reviewed and approved prior to being placed in use, and are subject to formal change control procedures. Under the Company s Model Risk Governance Policy, models are required to be reviewed at least annually to ensure they are operating as intended. Inputs into the models are market observable inputs whenever available. When market observable inputs are not available, the inputs are developed based upon analysis of historical experience and evaluation of other relevant market data. Significant unobservable model inputs are subject to review by senior management in corporate functions, who are independent from the modeling. Significant unobservable model inputs are also compared to actual results, typically on a quarterly basis. Significant Level 3 fair value measurements are also subject to corporate-level review and are benchmarked to market transactions or other market data, when available. Additional discussion of processes and controls are provided in the valuation methodologies section that follows.

The following section describes the valuation methodologies used by the Company to measure financial assets and liabilities at fair value and for estimating fair value for financial instruments not recorded at fair value as required under disclosure guidance related to the fair value of financial instruments. In addition, the following section includes an indication of the level of the fair value hierarchy in which the assets or liabilities are classified. Where appropriate, the description includes information about the valuation models and key inputs to those models. During the six months ended June 30, 2016 and 2015, there were no significant changes to the valuation techniques used by the Company to measure fair value.

U.S. Bancorp

**Cash and Due From Banks** The carrying value of cash and due from banks approximate fair value and are classified within Level 1. Fair value is provided for disclosure purposes only.

**Federal Funds Sold and Securities Purchased Under Resale Agreements** The carrying value of federal funds sold and securities purchased under resale agreements approximate fair value because of the relatively short time between the origination of the instrument and its expected realization and are classified within Level 2. Fair value is provided for disclosure purposes only.

**Investment Securities** When quoted market prices for identical securities are available in an active market, these prices are used to determine fair value and these securities are classified within Level 1 of the fair value hierarchy. Level 1 investment securities include U.S. Treasury and exchange-traded securities.

For other securities, quoted market prices may not be readily available for the specific securities. When possible, the Company determines fair value based on market observable information, including quoted market prices for similar securities, inactive transaction prices, and broker quotes. These securities are classified within Level 2 of the fair value hierarchy. Level 2 valuations are generally provided by a third party pricing service. The Company reviews the valuation methodologies utilized by the pricing service and, on a quarterly basis, reviews the security level prices provided by the pricing service against management s expectation of fair value, based on changes in various benchmarks and market knowledge from recent trading activity. Additionally, each quarter, the Company validates the fair value provided by the pricing services by comparing them to recent observable market trades (where available), broker provided quotes, or other independent secondary pricing sources. Prices obtained from the pricing service are adjusted if they are found to be inconsistent with relevant market data. Level 2 investment securities are predominantly agency mortgage-backed securities, certain other asset-backed securities, municipal securities, corporate debt securities, agency debt securities and certain perpetual preferred securities.

The fair value of securities for which there are no market trades, or where trading is inactive as compared to normal market activity, are classified within Level 3 of the fair value hierarchy. The Company determines the fair value of these securities by using a discounted cash flow methodology and incorporating observable market information, where available. These valuations are modeled by a unit within the Company s treasury department. The valuations use assumptions regarding housing prices, interest rates and borrower performance. Inputs are refined and updated at least quarterly to reflect market developments and actual performance. The primary valuation drivers of these securities are the prepayment rates, default rates and default severities associated with the underlying collateral, as well as the discount rate used to calculate the present value of the projected cash flows. Level 3 fair values, including the assumptions used, are subject to review by senior management in corporate functions, who are independent from the modeling. The fair value measurements are also compared to fair values provided by third party pricing services and broker provided quotes, where available. Securities classified within Level 3 include non-agency mortgage-backed securities, non-agency commercial mortgage-backed securities, certain asset-backed securities and certain corporate debt securities.

Mortgage Loans Held For Sale MLHFS measured at fair value, for which an active secondary market and readily available market prices exist, are initially valued at the transaction price and are subsequently valued by comparison to instruments with similar collateral and risk profiles. MLHFS are classified within Level 2. Included in mortgage banking revenue was a \$75 million net gain and a \$83 million net loss for the three months ended June 30, 2016 and 2015, respectively, and a \$127 million net gain and a \$34 million net loss for the six months ended June 30, 2016 and 2015, respectively, from the changes to fair value of these MLHFS under fair value option accounting guidance. Changes in fair value due to instrument specific credit risk were immaterial. Interest income for MLHFS is measured based on contractual interest rates and reported as interest income on the Consolidated Statement of Income. Electing to measure MLHFS at fair value reduces certain timing differences and better matches changes in fair value of these

assets with changes in the value of the derivative instruments used to economically hedge them without the burden of complying with the requirements for hedge accounting.

Loans The loan portfolio includes adjustable and fixed-rate loans, the fair value of which is estimated using discounted cash flow analyses and other valuation techniques. The expected cash flows of loans consider historical prepayment experiences and estimated credit losses and are discounted using current rates offered to borrowers with similar credit characteristics. Generally, loan fair values reflect Level 3 information. Fair value is provided for disclosure purposes only, with the exception of impaired collateral-based loans that are measured at fair value on a non-recurring basis utilizing the underlying collateral fair value.

U.S. Bancorp

**67** 

Mortgage Servicing Rights MSRs are valued using a discounted cash flow methodology, and are classified within Level 3. The Company determines fair value by estimating the present value of the asset s future cash flows using prepayment rates, discount rates, and other assumptions. The MSR valuations, as well as the assumptions used, are developed by the mortgage banking division and are subject to review by senior management in corporate functions, who are independent from the modeling. The MSR valuations and assumptions are validated through comparison to trade information when available, publicly available data and industry surveys and are also compared to independent third party valuations each quarter. Risks inherent in MSR valuation include higher than expected prepayment rates and/or delayed receipt of cash flows. There is minimal observable market activity for MSRs on comparable portfolios and, therefore, the determination of fair value requires significant management judgment. Refer to Note 6 for further information on MSR valuation assumptions.

**Derivatives** The majority of derivatives held by the Company are executed over-the-counter and are valued using standard cash flow, Black-Derman-Toy and Monte Carlo valuation techniques. The models incorporate inputs, depending on the type of derivative, including interest rate curves, foreign exchange rates and volatility. In addition, all derivative values incorporate an assessment of the risk of counterparty nonperformance, measured based on the Company s evaluation of credit risk as well as external assessments of credit risk, where available. The Company monitors and manages its nonperformance risk by considering its ability to net derivative positions under master netting arrangements, as well as collateral received or provided under collateral arrangements. Accordingly, the Company has elected to measure the fair value of derivatives, at a counterparty level, on a net basis. The majority of the derivatives are classified within Level 2 of the fair value hierarchy, as the significant inputs to the models, including nonperformance risk, are observable. However, certain derivative transactions are with counterparties where risk of nonperformance cannot be observed in the market and, therefore, the credit valuation adjustments result in these derivatives being classified within Level 3 of the fair value hierarchy. The credit valuation adjustments for nonperformance risk are determined by the Company s treasury department using credit assumptions provided by the risk management department. The credit assumptions are compared to actual results quarterly and are recalibrated as appropriate.

The Company also has other derivative contracts that are created through its operations, including commitments to purchase and originate mortgage loans and swap agreements executed in conjunction with the sale of a portion of its Class B common shares of Visa Inc. (the Visa swaps ). The mortgage loan commitments are valued by pricing models that include market observable and unobservable inputs, which result in the commitments being classified within Level 3 of the fair value hierarchy. The unobservable inputs include assumptions about the percentage of commitments that actually become a closed loan and the MSR value that is inherent in the underlying loan value, both of which are developed by the Company s mortgage banking division. The closed loan percentages for the mortgage loan commitments are monitored on an on-going basis, as these percentages are also used for the Company s economic hedging activities. The inherent MSR value for the commitments are generated by the same models used for the Company s MSRs and thus are subject to the same processes and controls as described for the MSRs above. The Visa swaps require payments by either the Company or the purchaser of the Visa Inc. Class B common shares when there are changes in the conversion rate of the Visa Inc. Class B common shares to Visa Inc. Class A common shares, as well as quarterly payments to the purchaser based on specified terms of the agreements. Management reviews and updates the Visa swaps fair value in conjunction with its review of Visa related litigation contingencies, and the associated escrow funding. The fair value of the Visa swaps are calculated by the Company s corporate development department using a discounted cash flow methodology which includes unobservable inputs about the timing and settlement amounts related to the resolution of certain Visa related litigation. The expected litigation resolution impacts the Visa Inc. Class B common share to Visa Inc. Class A common share conversion rate, as well as the ultimate termination date for the Visa swaps. Accordingly, the Visa swaps are classified within Level 3. Refer to Note 15 for further information on the Visa restructuring and related card association litigation.

Other Financial Instruments Other financial instruments include cost method equity investments and certain community development and tax-advantaged related assets and liabilities. The majority of the Company s cost method equity investments are in Federal Home Loan Bank and Federal Reserve Bank stock, for which the carrying amounts approximate fair value and are classified within Level 2. Investments in other equity and limited partnership funds are estimated using fund provided net asset values. These equity investments are classified within Level 3. The community development and tax-advantaged related asset balances primarily represent the underlying assets of consolidated community development and tax-advantaged entities. The community development and tax-advantaged related

68 U.S. Bancorp

liabilities represent the underlying liabilities of the consolidated entities (included in long-term debt) and liabilities related to other third party interests (included in other liabilities). The carrying value of the community development and tax-advantaged related asset and other liability balances are a reasonable estimate of fair value and are classified within Level 3. Refer to Note 5 for further information on community development and tax-advantaged related assets and liabilities. Fair value is provided for disclosure purposes only.

**Deposit Liabilities** The fair value of demand deposits, savings accounts and certain money market deposits is equal to the amount payable on demand. The fair value of fixed-rate certificates of deposit was estimated by discounting the contractual cash flow using current market rates. Deposit liabilities are classified within Level 2. Fair value is provided for disclosure purposes only.

**Short-term Borrowings** Federal funds purchased, securities sold under agreements to repurchase, commercial paper and other short-term funds borrowed have floating rates or short-term maturities. The fair value of short-term borrowings was determined by discounting contractual cash flows using current market rates. Short-term borrowings are classified within Level 2. Included in short-term borrowings is the Company s obligation on securities sold short, which is required to be accounted for at fair value per applicable accounting guidance. Fair value for other short-term borrowings is provided for disclosure purposes only.

**Long-term Debt** The fair value for most long-term debt was determined by discounting contractual cash flows using current market rates. Junior subordinated debt instruments were valued using market quotes. Long-term debt is classified within Level 2. Fair value is provided for disclosure purposes only.

**Loan Commitments, Letters of Credit and Guarantees** The fair value of commitments, letters of credit and guarantees represents the estimated costs to terminate or otherwise settle the obligations with a third party. Other loan commitments, letters of credit and guarantees are not actively traded, and the Company estimates their fair value based on the related amount of unamortized deferred commitment fees adjusted for the probable losses for these arrangements. These arrangements are classified within Level 3. Fair value is provided for disclosure purposes only.

#### Significant Unobservable Inputs of Level 3 Assets and Liabilities

The following section provides information on the significant inputs used by the Company to determine the fair value measurements of Level 3 assets and liabilities recorded at fair value on the Consolidated Balance Sheet. In addition, the following section includes a discussion of the sensitivity of the fair value measurements to changes in the significant inputs and a description of any interrelationships between these inputs for Level 3 assets and liabilities recorded at fair value on a recurring basis. The discussion below excludes nonrecurring fair value measurements of collateral value used for impairment measures for loans and OREO. These valuations utilize third party appraisal or broker price opinions, and are classified as Level 3 due to the significant judgment involved.

Available-For-Sale Investment Securities The significant unobservable inputs used in the fair value measurement of the Company s modeled Level 3 available-for-sale investment securities are prepayment rates, probability of default and loss severities associated with the underlying collateral, as well as the discount margin used to calculate the present value of the projected cash flows. Increases in prepayment rates for Level 3 securities will typically result in higher fair values, as increased prepayment rates accelerate the receipt of expected cash flows and reduce exposure to credit losses. Increases in the probability of default and loss severities will result in lower fair values, as these increases reduce expected cash flows. Discount margin is the Company s estimate of the current market spread above the respective benchmark rate. Higher discount margin will result in lower fair values, as it reduces the present value of the expected cash flows.

Prepayment rates generally move in the opposite direction of market interest rates. In the current environment, an increase in the probability of default will generally be accompanied with an increase in loss severity, as both are impacted by underlying collateral values. Discount margins are influenced by market expectations about the security s collateral performance and, therefore, may directionally move with probability and severity of default; however, discount margins are also impacted by broader market forces, such as competing investment yields, sector liquidity, economic news, and other macroeconomic factors.

U.S. Bancorp

69

The following table shows the significant valuation assumption ranges for Level 3 available-for-sale investment securities at June 30, 2016:

	Minimum	Maximum	Average
Residential Prime Non-Agency Mortgage-Backed Securities (a)			J
Estimated lifetime prepayment rates	5%	20%	14%
Lifetime probability of default rates		6	4
Lifetime loss severity rates	15	60	33
Discount margin	2	7	4
Residential Non-Prime Non-Agency Mortgage-Backed Securities (b)			
Estimated lifetime prepayment rates	3%	16%	8%
Lifetime probability of default rates	4	12	7
Lifetime loss severity rates	15	70	49
Discount margin	2	11	4
Other Asset-Backed Securities			
Estimated lifetime prepayment rates	6%	6%	6%
Lifetime probability of default rates	5	5	5
Lifetime loss severity rates	40	40	40
Discount margin	6	6	6

<sup>(</sup>a) Prime securities are those designated as such by the issuer at origination. When an issuer designation is unavailable, the Company determines at acquisition date the categorization based on asset pool characteristics (such as weighted-average credit score, loan-to-value, loan type, prevalence of low documentation loans) and deal performance (such as pool delinquencies and security market spreads).

(b) Includes all securities not meeting the conditions to be designated as prime.

Mortgage Servicing Rights The significant unobservable inputs used in the fair value measurement of the Company s MSRs are expected prepayments and the discount rate used to calculate the present value of the projected cash flows. Significant increases in either of these inputs in isolation would result in a significantly lower fair value measurement. Significant decreases in either of these inputs in isolation would result in a significantly higher fair value measurement. There is no direct interrelationship between prepayments and discount rate. Prepayment rates generally move in the opposite direction of market interest rates. Discount rates are generally impacted by changes in market return requirements.

The following table shows the significant valuation assumption ranges for MSRs at June 30, 2016:

	Minimum	Maximum	Average
Expected prepayment	13%	21%	16%
Discount rate	9	13	10

**Derivatives** The Company has two distinct Level 3 derivative portfolios: (i) the Company s commitments to purchase and originate mortgage loans that meet the requirements of a derivative and (ii) the Company s asset/liability and customer-related derivatives that are Level 3 due to unobservable inputs related to measurement of risk of nonperformance by the counterparty. In addition, the Company s Visa swaps are classified within Level 3.

The significant unobservable inputs used in the fair value measurement of the Company s derivative commitments to purchase and originate mortgage loans are the percentage of commitments that actually become a closed loan and the MSR value that is inherent in the underlying loan value. A significant increase in the rate of loans that close would result in a larger derivative asset or liability. A significant increase in the inherent MSR value would result in an increase in the derivative asset or a reduction in the derivative liability. Expected loan close rates and the inherent MSR values are directly impacted by changes in market rates and will generally move in the same direction as interest rates.

The following table shows the significant valuation assumption ranges for the Company s derivative commitments to purchase and originate mortgage loans at June 30, 2016:

	Minimum	Maximum	Average
Expected loan close rate	7%	99%	78%
Inherent MSR value (basis points per loan)	29	186	106

The significant unobservable input used in the fair value measurement of certain of the Company s asset/liability and customer-related derivatives is the credit valuation adjustment related to the risk of counterparty nonperformance. A significant increase in the credit valuation adjustment would result in a lower fair value measurement. A significant decrease in the credit valuation adjustment would result in a higher fair value measurement. The credit valuation

70 U.S. Bancorp

adjustment is impacted by changes in the Company s assessment of the counterparty s credit position. At June 30, 2016, the minimum, maximum and average credit valuation adjustment as a percentage of the derivative contract fair value prior to adjustment was 0 percent, 91 percent and 3 percent, respectively.

The significant unobservable inputs used in the fair value measurement of the Visa swaps are management s estimate of the probability of certain litigation scenarios, and the timing of the resolution of the related litigation loss estimates in excess, or shortfall, of the Company s proportional share of escrow funds. An increase in the loss estimate or a delay in the resolution of the related litigation would result in an increase in the derivative liability. A decrease in the loss estimate or an acceleration of the resolution of the related litigation would result in a decrease in the derivative liability.

The following table summarizes the balances of assets and liabilities measured at fair value on a recurring basis:

Namis   Name   Name	(Dollars in Millions)	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Netting	Total								
U.S. Treasury and agencies       \$10,733       \$879       \$\$11,612         Mortgage-backed securities       Residential         Residential       47,647       47,647         Agency       47,647       47,647         Prime (a)       280       280         Non-prime (b)       216       216       216         Commercial       2         Agency       20       20       20         Asset-backed securities       20 <th <="" colspan="8" td=""><td>June 30, 2016</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>J</td><td></td></th>	<td>June 30, 2016</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>J</td> <td></td>								June 30, 2016				J	
Mortgage-backed securities           Residential         47,647         47,647           Agency         47,647         47,647         47,647           Non-agency         Prime (a)         280         280           Non-prime (b)         216         216         216           Commercial           Agency         20 <th c<="" td=""><td>Available-for-sale securities</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></th>	<td>Available-for-sale securities</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>	Available-for-sale securities												
Residential         47,647         47,647           Non-agency         280         47,647           Prime (a)         280         280           Non-prime (b)         216         216           Commercial         20         20           Agency         20         20           Asset-backed securities         20         20           Collateralized debt obligations/Collateralized loan obligations of state and political subdivisions         16         16           Other         528         2         530           Obligations of state and political subdivisions         5,423         2         530           Obligations of state and political subdivisions         5,423         2         530           Opporate debt securities         102         497         9         608           Perpetual preferred securities         28         44         72           Other investments         39         27         66           Total available-for-sale         10,902         55,081         507         66,490           Mortgage loans held for sale         4,309         4,309         4,309           Mortgage servicing rights         2,056         (1,30)         3,	U.S. Treasury and agencies	\$10,733	\$ 879	\$	\$	\$11,612								
Agency         47,647         47,647           Non-agency         280         280           Prime (a)         280         216         216           Non-prime (b)         216         216         216           Commercial         20         20         20           Asset-backed securities         320         320         320           Asset-backed securities         528         22         530           Other of securities         528         22         530           Other of State and political subdivisions         5,423         2         530           Obligations of state and political subdivisions         5,423         2         530           Opporate debt securities         28         44         72           Other investments         39         27         66           Total available-for-sale         10,902         55,081         507         66,490	Mortgage-backed securities													
Non-agency         280         280           Non-prime (b)         216         216           Commercial         320         20           Agency         20         20           Asset-backed securities         528         2         530           Other         528         2         530           Obligations of state and political subdivisions         5,423         5,423           Corporate debt securities         102         497         9         608           Perpetual preferred securities         28         44         72           Other investments         39         27         66           Total available-for-sale         10,902         55,081         507         66,490           Mortgage loans held for sale         4,309         4,309         4,309           Mortgage servicing rights         2,056         2,056         2,056           Derivative assets         4         3,212         1,296         (1,130)         3,382           Other assets         4         3,212         1,296         (1,130)         3,382           Other assets         4         3,212         1,296         (1,130)         3,723           Derivative liabilities	Residential													
Prime (a)         280         280           Non-prime (b)         216         216           Commercial         Security Securities           Asset-backed securities         Securities           Collateralized debt obligations/Collateralized loan obligations         16         16           Other         528         2         530           Obligations of state and political subdivisions         5,423         2         530           Obligations of state and political subdivisions         102         497         9         608           Perpetual preferred securities         28         44         72           Other investments         39         27         66,490           Mortgage loans held for sale         4,309         4,309           Mortgage servicing rights         2,056         2,056           Derivative assets         4         3,212         1,296         (1,130)         3,382           Other assets         145         855         1,000         1,000         1,000         1,000         1,000         1,000         1,000         1,000         1,000         1,000         1,000         1,000         1,000         1,000         1,000         1,000         1,000 <td>Agency</td> <td></td> <td>47,647</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>47,647</td>	Agency		47,647			47,647								
Non-prime (b)         216           Commercial         30         20           Asser-backed securities         20           Collateralized debt obligations/Collateralized loan obligations         50         16           Other         528         2         530           Obligations of state and political subdivisions         5,423         2         530           Obligations of state and political subdivisions         102         497         9         608           Perpetual preferred securities         28         44         72           Other investments         39         27         66           Total available-for-sale         10,902         55,081         507         66,490           Mortgage loans held for sale         4,309         4,309         4,309           Mortgage servicing rights         2,056         2,056         2,056           Derivative assets         4         3,212         1,296         (1,130)         3,382           Other assets         145         855         1         1,000           Total         \$11,051         \$63,457         \$3,859         \$(1,130)         \$77,237           Derivative liabilities         \$4,302         \$4,302         \$4,302	Non-agency													
Commercial         Agency         20         20           Asset-backed securities         Collateralized debt obligations/Collateralized loan obligations         16 <td>Prime (a)</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>280</td> <td></td> <td>280</td>	Prime (a)			280		280								
Agency         20         20           Asset-backed securities         Collateralized debt obligations/Collateralized loan obligations         16         16           Other         528         2         530           Obligations of state and political subdivisions         5,423         2         530           Corporate debt securities         102         497         9         608           Perpetual preferred securities         28         44         72           Other investments         39         27         66           Total available-for-sale         10,902         55,081         507         66,490           Mortgage loans held for sale         4,309         4,309         4,309           Mortgage servicing rights         2,056         2,056         2,056           Derivative assets         4         3,212         1,296         (1,130)         3,382           Other assets         145         855         1,000           Total         \$11,051         \$63,457         \$3,859         \$(1,130)         \$77,237           Derivative liabilities         \$         \$4,388         \$216         \$(1,869)         \$2,735           Short-term borrowings (c)         171         617 <t< td=""><td>Non-prime (b)</td><td></td><td></td><td>216</td><td></td><td>216</td></t<>	Non-prime (b)			216		216								
Asset-backed securities   Collateralized debt obligations/Collateralized loan obligations   16   16   16   16   16   16   16   1	Commercial													
Collateralized debt obligations/Collateralized loan obligations         16         16           Other         528         2         530           Obligations of state and political subdivisions         5,423         5,423           Corporate debt securities         102         497         9         608           Perpetual preferred securities         28         44         72           Other investments         39         27         66           Total available-for-sale         10,902         55,081         507         66,490           Mortgage loans held for sale         4,309         2,056         2,056           Derivative assets         4         3,212         1,296         (1,130)         3,382           Other assets         145         855         1,000         1	Agency		20			20								
obligations         16         16           Other         528         2         530           Obligations of state and political subdivisions         5,423         5,423           Corporate debt securities         102         497         9         608           Perpetual preferred securities         28         44         72           Other investments         39         27         66           Total available-for-sale         10,902         55,081         507         66,490           Mortgage loans held for sale         4,309         4,309         4,309           Mortgage servicing rights         2,056         2,056         2,056           Derivative assets         4         3,212         1,296         (1,130)         3,382           Other assets         145         855         1,000           Total         \$11,051         \$63,457         \$3,859         \$(1,130)         \$77,237           Derivative liabilities         \$4,388         \$216         \$(1,869)         \$2,735           Short-term borrowings (c)         171         617         788           Total         \$171         \$5,005         \$216         \$(1,869)         \$3,523           December 3	Asset-backed securities													
Other         528         2         530           Obligations of state and political subdivisions         5,423         5,423           Corporate debt securities         102         497         9         608           Perpetual preferred securities         28         44         72           Other investments         39         27         66           Total available-for-sale         10,902         55,081         507         66,490           Mortgage loans held for sale         4,309         4,309         4,309           Mortgage servicing rights         2,056         2,056         2,056           Derivative assets         4         3,212         1,296         (1,130)         3,382           Other assets         145         855         1,000           Total         \$11,051         \$63,457         \$3,859         \$(1,130)         \$77,237           Derivative liabilities         \$4,388         \$216         \$(1,869)         \$2,735           Short-term borrowings (c)         171         617         788           Total         \$171         5,005         \$216         \$(1,869)         \$3,523           December 31, 2015           V.S. Treasury and agencies	Collateralized debt obligations/Collateralized loan													
Obligations of state and political subdivisions         5,423         5,423           Corporate debt securities         102         497         9         608           Perpetual preferred securities         28         44         72           Other investments         39         27         66           Total available-for-sale         10,902         55,081         507         66,490           Mortgage loans held for sale         4,309         4,309         4,309           Mortgage servicing rights         2,056         2,056         2,056           Derivative assets         4         3,212         1,296         (1,130)         3,382           Other assets         145         855         1,000           Total         \$11,051         \$63,457         \$3,859         \$(1,130)         \$77,237           Derivative liabilities         \$4,388         \$16         \$(1,869)         \$2,735           Short-term borrowings (c)         171         617         788           Total         \$171         \$5,005         \$216         \$(1,869)         \$3,523           December 31, 2015           Available-for-sale securities         \$3,708         888         \$4,596	obligations		16			16								
Corporate debt securities         102         497         9         608           Perpetual preferred securities         28         44         72           Other investments         39         27         66           Total available-for-sale         10,902         55,081         507         66,490           Mortgage loans held for sale         4,309         4,309         4,309           Mortgage servicing rights         2,056         2,056         2,056           Derivative assets         4         3,212         1,296         (1,130)         3,382           Other assets         145         855         1,000           Total         \$11,051         \$63,457         \$3,859         \$(1,130)         \$77,237           Derivative liabilities         \$4,388         \$216         \$(1,869)         \$2,735           Short-term borrowings (c)         171         617         788           Total         \$171         \$5,005         \$216         \$(1,869)         \$3,523           December 31, 2015           Available-for-sale securities           U.S. Treasury and agencies         \$3,708         \$888         \$         \$4,596	Other		528	2		530								
Perpetual preferred securities         28         44         72           Other investments         39         27         66           Total available-for-sale         10,902         55,081         507         66,490           Mortgage loans held for sale         4,309         4,309         4,309           Mortgage servicing rights         2,056         2,056         2,056           Derivative assets         4         3,212         1,296         (1,130)         3,382           Other assets         145         855         1,000           Total         \$11,051         \$63,457         \$3,859         \$(1,130)         \$77,237           Derivative liabilities         \$4,388         \$216         \$(1,869)         \$2,735           Short-term borrowings (c)         171         617         788           Total         \$171         \$5,005         \$216         \$(1,869)         \$3,523           December 31, 2015           Available-for-sale securities         U.S. Treasury and agencies         \$3,708         \$88         \$4,596	Obligations of state and political subdivisions		5,423			5,423								
Other investments       39       27       66         Total available-for-sale       10,902       55,081       507       66,490         Mortgage loans held for sale       4,309       4,309       4,309         Mortgage servicing rights       2,056       2,056       2,056         Derivative assets       4       3,212       1,296       (1,130)       3,382         Other assets       145       855       1,000         Total       \$11,051       \$63,457       \$3,859       \$(1,130)       \$77,237         Derivative liabilities       \$4,388       \$216       \$(1,869)       \$2,735         Short-term borrowings (c)       171       617       788         Total       \$171       \$5,005       \$216       \$(1,869)       \$3,523         December 31, 2015         Available-for-sale securities         U.S. Treasury and agencies       \$3,708       \$888       \$4,596	Corporate debt securities	102	497	9		608								
Total available-for-sale         10,902         55,081         507         66,490           Mortgage loans held for sale         4,309         4,309           Mortgage servicing rights         2,056         2,056           Derivative assets         4         3,212         1,296         (1,130)         3,382           Other assets         145         855         1,000           Total         \$11,051         \$63,457         \$3,859         \$(1,130)         \$77,237           Derivative liabilities         \$         \$4,388         \$216         \$(1,869)         \$2,735           Short-term borrowings (c)         171         617         788           Total         \$171         \$5,005         \$216         \$(1,869)         \$3,523           December 31, 2015           Available-for-sale securities           U.S. Treasury and agencies         \$3,708         \$88         \$         \$4,596	Perpetual preferred securities	28	44			72								
Mortgage loans held for sale       4,309       4,309         Mortgage servicing rights       2,056       2,056         Derivative assets       4       3,212       1,296       (1,130)       3,382         Other assets       145       855       1,000         Total       \$11,051       \$63,457       \$3,859       \$(1,130)       \$77,237         Derivative liabilities       \$4,388       \$216       \$(1,869)       \$2,735         Short-term borrowings (c)       171       617       788         Total       \$171       \$5,005       \$216       \$(1,869)       \$3,523         December 31, 2015         Available-for-sale securities         U.S. Treasury and agencies       \$3,708       888       \$4,596	Other investments	39	27			66								
Mortgage servicing rights       2,056       2,056         Derivative assets       4       3,212       1,296       (1,130)       3,382         Other assets       145       855       1,000         Total       \$11,051       \$63,457       \$3,859       \$(1,130)       \$77,237         Derivative liabilities       \$4,388       \$216       \$(1,869)       \$2,735         Short-term borrowings (c)       171       617       788         Total       \$171       \$5,005       \$216       \$(1,869)       \$3,523         December 31, 2015         Available-for-sale securities         U.S. Treasury and agencies       \$3,708       \$888       \$4,596	Total available-for-sale	10,902	55,081	507		66,490								
Derivative assets       4       3,212       1,296       (1,130)       3,382         Other assets       145       855       1,000         Total       \$11,051       \$63,457       \$3,859       \$(1,130)       \$77,237         Derivative liabilities       \$4,388       216       \$(1,869)       \$2,735         Short-term borrowings (c)       171       617       788         Total       \$171       \$5,005       \$216       \$(1,869)       \$3,523         December 31, 2015         Available-for-sale securities         U.S. Treasury and agencies       \$3,708       \$88       \$4,596	Mortgage loans held for sale		4,309			4,309								
Other assets       145       855       1,000         Total       \$11,051       \$63,457       \$3,859       \$(1,130)       \$77,237         Derivative liabilities       \$4,388       \$216       \$(1,869)       \$2,735         Short-term borrowings (c)       171       617       788         Total       \$171       \$5,005       \$216       \$(1,869)       \$3,523         December 31, 2015         Available-for-sale securities         U.S. Treasury and agencies       \$3,708       \$888       \$4,596	Mortgage servicing rights			2,056		2,056								
Total         \$11,051         \$63,457         \$3,859         \$(1,130)         \$77,237           Derivative liabilities         \$ 4,388         \$ 216         \$(1,869)         \$ 2,735           Short-term borrowings (c)         171         617         788           Total         \$ 171         \$ 5,005         \$ 216         \$(1,869)         \$ 3,523           December 31, 2015           Available-for-sale securities           U.S. Treasury and agencies         \$ 3,708         \$ 888         \$         \$ 4,596	Derivative assets			1,296	(1,130)									
Derivative liabilities       \$ 4,388       \$ 216       \$ (1,869)       \$ 2,735         Short-term borrowings (c)       171       617       788         Total       \$ 171       \$ 5,005       \$ 216       \$ (1,869)       \$ 3,523         December 31, 2015         Available-for-sale securities         U.S. Treasury and agencies       \$ 3,708       \$ 888       \$ 4,596	Other assets	145	855			1,000								
Short-term borrowings (c)       171       617       788         Total       \$ 171       \$ 5,005       \$ 216       \$ (1,869)       \$ 3,523         December 31, 2015         Available-for-sale securities         U.S. Treasury and agencies       \$ 3,708       \$ 888       \$ \$ 4,596					\$ (1,130)									
Total \$ 171 \$ 5,005 \$ 216 \$ (1,869) \$ 3,523  December 31, 2015  Available-for-sale securities  U.S. Treasury and agencies \$ 3,708 \$ 888 \$ \$ 4,596	Derivative liabilities	\$	\$ 4,388	\$ 216	\$ (1,869)	\$ 2,735								
December 31, 2015 Available-for-sale securities U.S. Treasury and agencies \$ 3,708 \$ 888 \$ \$ 4,596	Short-term borrowings (c)	171	617			788								
Available-for-sale securities U.S. Treasury and agencies \$ 3,708 \$ 888 \$ \$ 4,596		\$ 171	\$ 5,005	\$ 216	\$ (1,869)	\$ 3,523								
U.S. Treasury and agencies \$ 3,708 \$ 888 \$ \$ 4,596														
,	Available-for-sale securities													
Mortgage-backed securities	• •	\$ 3,708	\$ 888	\$	\$	\$ 4,596								
	Mortgage-backed securities													

Residential					
Agency		50,076			50,076
Non-agency					
Prime (a)			318		318
Non-prime (b)			240		240
Commercial					
Agency		52			52
Asset-backed securities					
Collateralized debt obligations/Collateralized loan					
obligations		19			19
Other		539	2		541
Obligations of state and political subdivisions		5,316			5,316
Corporate debt securities	102	499	9		610
Perpetual preferred securities	48	113			161
Other investments	40	28			68
Total available-for-sale	3,898	57,530	569		61,997
Mortgage loans held for sale		3,110			3,110
Mortgage servicing rights			2,512		2,512
Derivative assets		1,632	615	(807)	1,440
Other assets	202	589			791
Total	\$ 4,100	\$62,861	\$ 3,696	\$ (807)	\$69,850
Derivative liabilities	\$ 2	\$ 2,266	\$ 117	\$ (1,283)	\$ 1,102
Short-term borrowings (c)	122	645			767
Total	\$ 124	\$ 2,911	\$ 117	\$ (1,283)	\$ 1,869

<sup>(</sup>a) Prime securities are those designated as such by the issuer at origination. When an issuer designation is unavailable, the Company determines at acquisition date the categorization based on asset pool characteristics (such as weighted-average credit score, loan-to-value, loan type, prevalence of low documentation loans) and deal performance (such as pool delinquencies and security market spreads).

## U.S. Bancorp

**71** 

<sup>(</sup>b) Includes all securities not meeting the conditions to be designated as prime.

<sup>(</sup>c) Represents the Company s obligation on securities sold short required to be accounted for at fair value per applicable accounting guidance.

The following table presents the changes in fair value for all assets and liabilities measured at fair value on a recurring basis using significant unobservable inputs (Level 3) for the three months ended June 30:

(Dollars in Millions)	P	eri <b>on</b> c	(Lo lud	(Lo Inc Gains (Sæn)prehe ed in In	Ga Oss lud Ot ens	me	chase	es S		ncipal mentsss	uances Sett	C	Rel of P	Gains ating t End eriodL	nrea (La o A	alized osses) Assets and ilities
<b>2016</b> Available-for-sale																
securities																
Mortgage-backed securities Residential non-agency																
Prime (a)	\$	297	\$	(1)	\$	3	\$		\$	\$ (19)	\$	\$	\$	280	\$	3
Non-prime (b)	Ψ	227	Ψ	(1)	Ψ	2	Ψ		Ψ	(12)	Ψ	Ψ	Ψ	216	Ψ	2
Asset-backed				(-)						()						_
securities																
Other		2												2		
Corporate debt securities		9												9		
Total																
available-for-sale		535		(2)(c)		5 (f)				(31)				507		5
Mortgage servicing rights	,	2,222		(302) (d)				5			131 (g)		,	2,056		(302) (d)
Net derivative assets																
and liabilities		851		461 (e)				1	(1)			(232)		1,080		(344) (h)
2015																
Available-for-sale																
securities																
Mortgage-backed																
securities																
Residential																
non-agency	ф	205	Φ		φ	(1)	ф		\$	¢ (21)	ф	\$	ф	262	φ	(1)
Prime (a) Non-prime (b)	\$	385 273	<b>3</b>		Э	(1)	\$		\$	\$ (21)	\$	<b>\$</b>	\$	363 262	\$	(1)
Asset-backed		213								(11)				202		
securities																
Other		61		1		(2)				(2)				58		(2)
Corporate debt		01				(-)				(2)						(-)
securities		9												9		

Total									
available-for-sale	728	1 (c)	(3)(f)		(34)			692	(3)
Mortgage servicing									
rights	2,250	58 (d)		9		164 (g)		2,481	58 (d)
Net derivative assets									
and liabilities	729	(72) (i)		(4)			(175)	478	(131)(j)

- (a) Prime securities are those designated as such by the issuer at origination. When an issuer designation is unavailable, the Company determines at acquisition date the categorization based on asset pool characteristics (such as weighted-average credit score, loan-to-value, loan type, prevalence of low documentation loans) and deal performance (such as pool delinquencies and security market spreads).
- (b) Includes all securities not meeting the conditions to be designated as prime.
- (c) Included in securities gains (losses).
- (d) Included in mortgage banking revenue.
- (e) Approximately \$271 million included in other noninterest income and \$190 million included in mortgage banking revenue.
- (f) Included in changes in unrealized gains and losses on securities available-for-sale.
- (g) Represents MSRs capitalized during the period.
- (h) Approximately \$217 million included in other noninterest income and \$127 million included in mortgage banking revenue.
- (i) Approximately \$(122) million included in other noninterest income and \$50 million included in mortgage banking revenue.
- (j) Approximately \$(184) million included in other noninterest income and \$53 million included in mortgage banking revenue.

72 U.S. Bancorp

The following table presents the changes in fair value for all assets and liabilities measured at fair value on a recurring basis using significant unobservable inputs (Level 3) for the six months ended June 30:

Change	
Net ir	
Gains Unrealized	
(Losses)	
Included Gains (Losses)	
Net Gains in Relating to Assets	
Beginning (Losses) Other End and	
of Incl <b>Gded</b> prehensive Liabilities	
Period in Income Principal of Period	
(Dollars in Millions) BalanNet Income (Loss) Purchases SalePayments suances Settlement lel Batt Finde of Period	
2016	
Available-for-sale	
securities	
Mortgage-backed securities	
Residential	
non-agency	
Prime (a) \$ 318 \$ (1) \$ \$ \$ \$ (37) \$ \$ \$ 280 \$	
Non-prime (b) 240 (1) (3) (20) 216 (3)	)
Asset-backed	
securities	
Other 2 2	
Corporate debt	
securities 9 9	
Total	
available-for-sale 569 (2) (c) (3) (f) (57) 507	)
Mortgage servicing	
	(d)
Net derivative assets	, ( )
	(h)
2015	
Available-for-sale	
securities	
Mortgage-backed	
securities	
Residential	
non-agency	
Prime (a) \$ 405 \$ \$ (2) \$ \$ \$ (40) \$ \$ 363 \$ (2)	)
Non-prime (b) 280 (18) 262	
Asset-backed	
securities	
Other 62 2 (6) 58	

Corporate debt										
securities	9								9	
Total										
available-for-sale	756	2 (c)	(2)(f)			(64)			692	(2)
Mortgage servicing										
rights	2,338	(181)(d)		15			309 (g)		2,481	(181)(d)
Net derivative assets										
and liabilities	574	299 (i)			(5)			(390)	478	(6) (j)

- (a) Prime securities are those designated as such by the issuer at origination. When an issuer designation is unavailable, the Company determines at acquisition date the categorization based on asset pool characteristics (such as weighted-average credit score, loan-to-value, loan type, prevalence of low documentation loans) and deal performance (such as pool delinquencies and security market spreads).
- (b) Includes all securities not meeting the conditions to be designated as prime.
- (c) Included in securities gains (losses).
- (d) Included in mortgage banking revenue.
- (e) Approximately \$633 million included in other noninterest income and \$330 million included in mortgage banking revenue.
- (f) Included in changes in unrealized gains and losses on securities available-for-sale.
- (g) Represents MSRs capitalized during the period.
- (h) Approximately \$503 million included in other noninterest income and \$127 million included in mortgage banking revenue.
- (i) Approximately \$86 million included in other noninterest income and \$213 million included in mortgage banking revenue.
- (j) Approximately \$(60) million included in other noninterest income and \$54 million included in mortgage banking revenue.

The Company is also required periodically to measure certain other financial assets at fair value on a nonrecurring basis. These measurements of fair value usually result from the application of lower-of-cost-or-fair value accounting or write-downs of individual assets.

The following table summarizes the balances as of the measurement date of assets measured at fair value on a nonrecurring basis, and still held as of the reporting date:

		June		December 31, 2015						
(Dollars in Millions)	Level 1	Level 2	Leve	el 3	Total	Level 1	Level 2	Lev	el 3	Total
Loans (a)	\$	\$	\$	52	\$ 52	\$	\$	\$	87	\$ 87
Other assets (b)				53	53				66	66

- (a) Represents the carrying value of loans for which adjustments were based on the fair value of the collateral, excluding loans fully charged-off.
- (b) Primarily represents the fair value of foreclosed properties that were measured at fair value based on an appraisal or broker price opinion of the collateral subsequent to their initial acquisition.

## U.S. Bancorp

**73** 

The following table summarizes losses recognized related to nonrecurring fair value measurements of individual assets or portfolios:

	Three Months Ended	Six Months Ended
	June 30,	June 30,
(Dollars in Millions)	2016 2015	2016 2015
Loans (a)	\$ 60 \$ 15	\$ 111 \$ 40
Other assets (b)	10 10	19 19

- (a) Represents write-downs of loans which were based on the fair value of the collateral, excluding loans fully charged-off.
- (b) Primarily represents related losses of foreclosed properties that were measured at fair value subsequent to their initial acquisition.

# **Fair Value Option**

The following table summarizes the differences between the aggregate fair value carrying amount of MLHFS for which the fair value option has been elected and the aggregate unpaid principal amount that the Company is contractually obligated to receive at maturity:

		June 30, 20	16	D	December 31, 2015			
			Carrying					
	Fair		Amount	Fair		Carrying		
	Value	Aggregate	Over	Value	AggregateA	mount Over		
	Carrying	Unpa( <b>U</b> r	der) Unpaid	Carrying	Unpaldno	der) Unpaid		
(Dollars in Millions)	Amount	Principal	Principal	Amount	Principal	Principal		
Total loans	\$4,309	\$ 4,150	\$ 159	\$3,110	\$ 3,032	\$ 78		
Nonaccrual loans	3	4	(1)	5	7	(2)		
Loans 90 days or more past due	1	1						

## **Disclosures About Fair Value of Financial Instruments**

The following table summarizes the estimated fair value for financial instruments as of June 30, 2016 and December 31, 2015, and includes financial instruments that are not accounted for at fair value. In accordance with disclosure guidance related to fair values of financial instruments, the Company did not include assets and liabilities that are not financial instruments, such as the value of goodwill, long-term relationships with deposit, credit card, merchant processing and trust customers, other purchased intangibles, premises and equipment, deferred taxes and other liabilities. Additionally, in accordance with the disclosure guidance, insurance contracts and investments accounted for under the equity method are excluded.

The estimated fair values of the Company s financial instruments are shown in the table below:

June 30, 2016 December 31, 2015

Carrying

Fair Value

Fair Value

Carrying

	, ,					, ,				•
ars in										, _
ons)	Amount	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Total	Amount	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	T
ıcial										
S										J
and due										,
banks	\$ 14,038	\$ 14,038	\$	\$	\$ 14,038	\$ 11,147	\$ 11,147	\$	\$	\$ 11.
al funds .nd ities ased under										
ments	154		154		154	169		169		
tment ities										
o-maturity	42,030	3,398	39,151	79	42,628	43,590	2,275	41,138	80	43.
held for										
a)	2			2	2	74			74	
,	264,715			271,064	271,064	256,986			259,823	259
financial										
ments	2,339		920	1,407	2,327	2,311		921	1,398	2
icial lities										
sits	317,590		317,563		317,563	300,400		300,225		300
-term										
wings (b)	17,645		17,470		17,470	27,110		26,782		26
term debt	36,941		37,810		37,810	32,078		32,412		32
liabilities	1,408			1,408	1,408	1,353			1,353	1,

<sup>(</sup>a) Excludes mortgages held for sale for which the fair value option under applicable accounting guidance was elected.

The fair value of unfunded commitments, deferred non-yield related loan fees, standby letters of credit and other guarantees is approximately equal to their carrying value. The carrying value of unfunded commitments, deferred non-yield related loan fees and standby letters of credit was \$607 million and \$515 million at June 30, 2016 and December 31, 2015, respectively. The carrying value of other guarantees was \$186 million and \$184 million at June 30, 2016 and December 31, 2015, respectively.

74 U.S. Bancorp

<sup>(</sup>b) Excludes the Company s obligation on securities sold short required to be accounted for at fair value per applicable accounting guidance.

### **Note 15** Guarantees and Contingent Liabilities

Visa Restructuring and Card Association Litigation The Company s payment services business issues credit and debit cards and acquires credit and debit card transactions through the Visa U.S.A. Inc. card association or its affiliates (collectively Visa). In 2007, Visa completed a restructuring and issued shares of Visa Inc. common stock to its financial institution members in contemplation of its initial public offering (IPO) completed in the first quarter of 2008 (the Visa Reorganization). As a part of the Visa Reorganization, the Company received its proportionate number of shares of Visa Inc. common stock, which were subsequently converted to Class B shares of Visa Inc. (Class B shares). Visa U.S.A. Inc. (Visa U.S.A.) and MasterCard International (collectively, the Card Associations) are defendants in antitrust lawsuits challenging the practices of the Card Associations (the Visa Litigation). Visa U.S.A. member banks have a contingent obligation to indemnify Visa Inc. under the Visa U.S.A. bylaws (which were modified at the time of the restructuring in October 2007) for potential losses arising from the Visa Litigation. The indemnification by the Visa U.S.A. member banks has no specific maximum amount.

Using proceeds from its IPO and through reductions to the conversion ratio applicable to the Class B shares held by Visa U.S.A. member banks, Visa Inc. has funded an escrow account for the benefit of member financial institutions to fund their indemnification obligations associated with the Visa Litigation. The receivable related to the escrow account is classified in other liabilities as a direct offset to the related Visa Litigation contingent liability. On October 19, 2012, Visa signed a settlement agreement to resolve class action claims associated with the multi-district interchange litigation, the largest of the remaining Visa Litigation matters. The district court approved the settlement, but that approval was appealed by certain class members. On June 30, 2016, the United States Court of Appeals for the Second Circuit reversed the approval of the settlement and remanded the case to the district court for further proceedings. At June 30, 2016, the carrying amount of the Company s liability related to the Visa Litigation matters, net of its share of the escrow fundings, was \$19 million. During the six months ended June 30, 2016, the Company sold 0.5 million of its Class B shares. These sales, and any previous sales of its Class B shares, do not impact the Company s liability for the Visa Litigation matters or the receivable related to the escrow account. Upon final settlement of the Visa litigation, the remaining 5.9 million Class B shares held by the Company will be eligible for conversion to Class A shares of Visa Inc., which are publicly traded. The Class B shares are excluded from the Company s financial instruments disclosures included in Note 14.

## Other Guarantees and Contingent Liabilities

The following table is a summary of other guarantees and contingent liabilities of the Company at June 30, 2016:

			Maximum Potential
	Collateral	Carrying	Future
(Dollars in Millions)	Held	Amount	Payments
Standby letters of credit	\$	\$ 70	\$ 12,866
Third party borrowing arrangements			72
Securities lending indemnifications	6,388		6,323
Asset sales		110	5,484 (a)
Merchant processing	625	76	97,431
Tender option bond program guarantee	1,403		1,366
Minimum revenue guarantees			9
Other			901

(a) The maximum potential future payments do not include loan sales where the Company provides standard representation and warranties to the buyer against losses related to loan underwriting documentation defects that may have existed at the time of sale that generally are identified after the occurrence of a triggering event such as delinquency. For these types of loan sales, the maximum potential future payments is generally the unpaid principal balance of loans sold measured at the end of the current reporting period. Actual losses will be significantly less than the maximum exposure, as only a fraction of loans sold will have a representation and warranty breach, and any losses on repurchase would generally be mitigated by any collateral held against the loans.

*Merchant Processing* The Company, through its subsidiaries, provides merchant processing services. Under the rules of credit card associations, a merchant processor retains a contingent liability for credit card transactions processed. This contingent liability arises in the event of a billing dispute between the merchant and a cardholder that is ultimately resolved in the cardholder s favor. In this situation, the transaction is charged-back to the merchant and the disputed amount is credited or otherwise refunded to the cardholder. If the Company is unable to collect this amount from the merchant, it bears the loss for the amount of the refund paid to the cardholder.

The Company currently processes card transactions in the United States, Canada, Europe and Mexico through wholly-owned subsidiaries and joint ventures with other financial institutions. In the event a merchant was unable to fulfill product or services subject to future delivery, such as airline tickets, the Company could become financially liable for refunding tickets purchased through the credit card associations under the charge-back provisions. Charge-back risk

U.S. Bancorp

**75** 

related to these merchants is evaluated in a manner similar to credit risk assessments and, as such, merchant processing contracts contain various provisions to protect the Company in the event of default. At June 30, 2016, the value of airline tickets purchased to be delivered at a future date was \$9.0 billion. The Company held collateral of \$465 million in escrow deposits, letters of credit and indemnities from financial institutions, and liens on various assets.

Asset Sales The Company regularly sells loans to GSEs as part of its mortgage banking activities. The Company provides customary representations and warranties to the GSEs in conjunction with these sales. These representations and warranties generally require the Company to repurchase assets if it is subsequently determined that a loan did not meet specified criteria, such as a documentation deficiency or rescission of mortgage insurance. If the Company is unable to cure or refute a repurchase request, the Company is generally obligated to repurchase the loan or otherwise reimburse the counterparty for losses. At June 30, 2016, the Company had reserved \$26 million for potential losses from representation and warranty obligations, compared with \$30 million at December 31, 2015. The Company s reserve reflects management s best estimate of losses for representation and warranty obligations. The Company s repurchase reserve is modeled at the loan level, taking into consideration the individual credit quality and borrower activity that has transpired since origination. The model applies credit quality and economic risk factors to derive a probability of default and potential repurchase that are based on the Company s historical loss experience, and estimates loss severity based on expected collateral value. The Company also considers qualitative factors that may result in anticipated losses differing from historical loss trends.

As of June 30, 2016 and December 31, 2015, the Company had \$7 million and \$12 million, respectively, of unresolved representation and warranty claims from the GSEs. The Company does not have a significant amount of unresolved claims from investors other than the GSEs.

Litigation and Regulatory Matters The Company is subject to various litigation and regulatory matters that arise in the ordinary course of its business. The Company establishes reserves for such matters when potential losses become probable and can be reasonably estimated. The Company believes the ultimate resolution of existing legal and regulatory matters will not have a material adverse effect on the financial condition, results of operations or cash flows of the Company. However, in light of the inherent uncertainties involved in these matters, it is possible that the ultimate resolution of one or more of these matters may have a material adverse effect on the Company s results from operations for a particular period, and future changes in circumstances or additional information could result in additional accruals or resolution in excess of established accruals, which could adversely affect the Company s results from operations, potentially materially.

Litigation Matters In the last several years, the Company and other large financial institutions have been sued in their capacity as trustee for residential mortgage backed securities trusts. Among these lawsuits are actions originally brought in June 2014 by a group of institutional investors, including BlackRock and PIMCO funds, against six bank trustees, including the Company. The actions brought by these institutional investors against the Company are in their early stages and currently are pending in the Supreme Court of the State of New York, New York County, and in the United States District Court for the Southern District of New York. In these lawsuits, the investors allege that the Company s banking subsidiary, U.S. Bank National Association, as trustee caused them to incur substantial losses by failing to enforce loan repurchase obligations and failing to abide by appropriate standards of care after events of default allegedly occurred. The plaintiffs seek monetary damages in an unspecified amount and also seek equitable relief.

**Regulatory Matters** The Company is currently subject to examinations, inquiries and investigations by government agencies and bank regulators concerning mortgage-related practices, including those related to compliance with selling guidelines relating to residential home loans sold to GSEs, foreclosure-related expenses submitted to the

Federal Housing Administration or GSEs for reimbursement, lender-placed insurance, and notices and filings in bankruptcy cases. The Company is also subject to ongoing examinations, inquiries and investigations by government agencies, bank regulators and law enforcement with respect to Bank Secrecy Act/anti-money laundering compliance program adequacy and effectiveness and sanctions compliance requirements as administered by the Office of Foreign Assets Control. The Company is cooperating with an investigation currently being conducted by the U.S. Attorney s Office in Manhattan regarding its banking relationship with Scott Tucker, who was recently indicted over the operation of an allegedly illegal payday lending business. Tucker, who is challenging his indictment, and his businesses maintained certain deposit accounts with U.S. Bank National Association. The U.S. Attorney s Office has also requested information on aspects of the Company s Bank Secrecy Act/anti-money laundering compliance program.

76 U.S. Bancorp

The Company is continually subject to examinations, inquiries and investigations in areas of increasing regulatory scrutiny, such as compliance, risk management, third party risk management and consumer protection.

The Company is cooperating fully with all pending examinations, inquiries and investigations, any of which could lead to administrative or legal proceedings or settlements. Remedies in these proceedings or settlements may include fines, penalties, restitution or alterations in the Company s business practices (which may increase the Company s operating expenses and decrease its revenue).

In October 2015, the Company entered into a Consent Order with the Office of the Comptroller of the Currency (the OCC ) concerning deficiencies in its Bank Secrecy Act/anti-money laundering compliance program, and requiring an ongoing review of that program. If the Company does not satisfactorily correct the identified deficiencies, it could be required to enter into further orders, pay fines or penalties or further modify its business practices. Some of the compliance program enhancements and other actions required by the Consent Order have already been, or are currently in the process of being, implemented, and are not expected to be material to the Company.

In April 2011, the Company and certain other large financial institutions entered into Consent Orders with the OCC and the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System relating to residential mortgage servicing and foreclosure practices. In June 2015, the Company entered into an agreement to amend the 2011 Consent Order it had with the OCC. The OCC terminated the amended Consent Order in February 2016. Depending on the Company s progress toward addressing the requirements of the 2011 Consent Order it has with the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System, the Company may be required to enter into further orders and settlements, pay additional fines or penalties, make restitution or further modify the Company s business practices (which may increase the Company s operating expenses and decrease its revenue).

Outlook Due to their complex nature, it can be years before litigation and regulatory matters are resolved. The Company may be unable to develop an estimate or range of loss where matters are in early stages, there are significant factual or legal issues to be resolved, damages are unspecified or uncertain, or there is uncertainty as to a litigation class being certified or the outcome of pending motions, appeals or proceedings. For those litigation and regulatory matters where the Company has information to develop an estimate or range of loss, the Company believes the upper end of reasonably possible losses in aggregate, in excess of any reserves established for matters where a loss is considered probable, will not be material to its financial condition, results of operations or cash flows. The Company s estimates are subject to significant judgment and uncertainties, and the matters underlying the estimates will change from time to time. Actual results may vary significantly from the current estimates.

For additional information on the nature of the Company s guarantees and contingent liabilities, refer to Note 23 in the Company s Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2015.

## **Note 16** Subsequent Events

The Company has evaluated the impact of events that have occurred subsequent to June 30, 2016 through the date the consolidated financial statements were filed with the United States Securities and Exchange Commission. Based on this evaluation, the Company has determined none of these events were required to be recognized or disclosed in the consolidated financial statements and related notes.

U.S. Bancorp

77

U.S. Bancorp

Consolidated Daily Average Balance Sheet and Related Yields and Rates (a)

			r the Three M	Ionths Ended J	•		
(Dollars in Millions)	Average	2016	Yields and	Average	2015	Yields and	% Change Average
(Unaudited)	Balances	Interest	Rates	Balances	Interest	Rates	Balances
Assets							
Investment securities	\$ 107,132	\$ 550	2.05%	\$ 102,391	\$ 535	2.09%	4.6%
Loans held for sale	3,796	36	3.79	7,908	65	3.29	(52.0)
Loans (b)							
Commercial	92,154	642	2.80	83,253	566	2.73	10.7
Commercial real estate	42,988	424	3.97	42,446	413	3.90	1.3
Residential mortgages	55,501	517	3.73	51,114	483	3.78	8.6
Credit card	20,140	538	10.73	17,613	471	10.72	14.3
Other retail	51,468	518	4.05	47,069	486	4.14	9.3
Total loans, excluding							
covered loans	262,251	2,639	4.05	241,495	2,419	4.02	8.6
Covered loans	4,331	51	4.64	5,065	69	5.47	(14.5)
Total loans	266,582	2,690	1.05	246,560	2,488	4.05	8.1
Other earning assets	7,858	29	1.48	9,569	35	1.47	(17.9)
Total earning assets	385,368	3,305	3.44	366,428	3,123	3.42	5.2
Allowance for loan							
losses	(3,863)			(4,051)			4.6
Unrealized gain (loss)							
on investment securities	771			794			(2.9)
Other assets	46,474			44,730			3.9
Total assets	\$428,750			\$407,901			5.1
Liabilities and							
Shareholders Equity							
Noninterest-bearing							
deposits	\$ 79,171			\$ 77,347			2.4%
Interest-bearing							
deposits					_	0.5	
Interest checking	60,842	10	.07	55,205	7	.06	10.2
Money market savings	92,904	82	.36	79,898	47	.23	16.3
Savings accounts	40,258	8	.09	37,071	11	.12	8.6
Time deposits	34,211	52	.60	36,223	48	.54	(5.6)
Total interest-bearing							
deposits	228,215	152	.27	208,397	113	.22	9.5
Short-term borrowings	21,103	68	1.28	27,758	63	.92	(24.0)
Long-term debt	36,478	189	2.08	34,418	177	2.05	6.0
Total interest-bearing							
liabilities	285,796	409	.58	270,573	353	.52	5.6

Edgar Filing: US BANCORP \DE\ - Form 10-Q

Other liabilities	15,961			14,778			8.0
Shareholders equity							
Preferred equity	5,501			4,756			15.7
Common equity	41,683			39,758			4.8
Total U.S. Bancorp							
shareholders equity	47,184			44,514			6.0
Noncontrolling interests	638			689			(7.4)
Total equity	47,822			45,203			5.8
Total liabilities and							
equity	\$ 428,750			\$407,901			5.1
Net interest income		\$ 2,896			\$ 2,770		
Gross interest margin			2.86%			2.90%	
Gross interest margin							
without							
taxable-equivalent							
increments			2.81%			2.84%	
Percent of Earning							
Assets							
Interest income			3.44%			3.42%	
Interest expense			.42			.39	
Net interest margin			3.02%			3.03%	
Net interest margin							
without							
taxable-equivalent							
increments			2.97%			2.97%	

<sup>(</sup>a) Interest and rates are presented on a fully taxable-equivalent basis utilizing a tax rate of 35 percent.

78 U.S. Bancorp

<sup>(</sup>b) Interest income and rates on loans include loan fees. Nonaccrual loans are included in average loan balances.

U.S. Bancorp

Consolidated Daily Average Balance Sheet and Related Yields and Rates (a)

	For the Six Months Ended June 30,						
(D 11 ' M'11' )		2016	X7: 1.1		2015	37: 11	0/ CI
(Dollars in Millions)			Yields			Yields	% Change
(TT 1', 1)	Average	T	and	Average	<b>T</b>	and	Average
(Unaudited)	Balances	Interest	Rates	Balances	Interest	Rates	Balances
Assets	<b>4.106.701</b>	<b># 1 00 5</b>	2050	Φ 101 <b>55</b> C	<b>0.1.061</b>	2 000	4.00
Investment securities	\$ 106,581	\$ 1,095	2.05%	\$ 101,556	\$ 1,061	2.00%	4.9%
Loans held for sale	3,481	67	3.85	6,133	106	3.45	(43.2)
Loans (b)	00.00=	1.000	• 00	00.00		2 = 1	40.4
Commercial	90,987	1,266	2.80	82,385	1,122	2.74	10.4
Commercial real estate	42,694	840	3.96	42,558	826	3.91	.3
Residential mortgages	54,854	1,026	3.75	51,269	972	3.80	7.0
Credit card	20,192	1,087	10.82	17,718	946	10.76	14.0
Other retail	51,283	1,038	4.07	48,188	991	4.15	6.4
Total loans, excluding							
covered loans	260,010	5,257	4.06	242,118	4,857	4.04	7.4
Covered loans	4,422	103	4.64	5,133	148	5.76	(13.9)
Total loans	264,432	5,360	4.07	247,251	5,005	4.08	6.9
Other earning assets	7,294	58	1.60	8,710	67	1.56	(16.3)
Total earning assets	381,788	6,580	3.46	363,650	6,239	3.45	5.0
Allowance for loan							
losses	(3,864)			(4,070)			5.1
Unrealized gain (loss)							
on investment securities	s 709			849			(16.5)
Other assets	46,520			44,456			4.6
Total assets	\$ 425,153			\$404,885			5.0
Liabilities and							
Shareholders Equity							
Noninterest-bearing							
deposits	\$ 78,870			\$ 75,937			3.9%
Interest-bearing							
deposits							
Interest checking	59,376	17	.06	54,933	15	.06	8.1
Money market savings	89,683	155	.35	76,910	89	.23	16.6
Savings accounts	39,754	17	.09	36,555	23	.13	8.8
Time deposits	33,949	102	.60	37,787	104	.56	(10.2)
Total interest-bearing	20,213		,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	21,121			()
deposits	222,762	291	.26	206,185	231	.23	8.0
Short-term borrowings	24,251	134	1.11	28,622	125	.88	(15.3)
Long-term debt	35,643	371	2.09	34,428	361	2.11	3.5
Total interest-bearing	22,013	5/1	2.00	21,120	301	2.11	<b>3.</b> 5
liabilities	282,656	796	.57	269,235	717	.54	5.0
Hadiffics	202,030	170	.51	207,233	/1/	.,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	5.0

**Table of Contents** 161

Edgar Filing: US BANCORP \DE\ - Form 10-Q

Other liabilities	16,008			14,728			8.7
Shareholders equity							
Preferred equity	5,501			4,756			15.7
Common equity	41,460			39,541			4.9
Total U.S. Bancorp							
shareholders equity	46,961			44,297			6.0
Noncontrolling interests	658			688			(4.4)
Total equity	47,619			44,985			5.9
Total liabilities and							
equity	\$ 425,153			\$ 404,885			5.0
Net interest income		\$ 5,784			\$ 5,522		
Gross interest margin			2.89%			2.91%	
Gross interest margin							
without							
taxable-equivalent							
increments			2.83%			2.85%	
Percent of Earning							
Assets							
Interest income			3.46%			3.45%	
Interest expense			.42			.40	
Net interest margin			3.04%			3.05%	
Net interest margin							
without							
taxable-equivalent							
increments			2.98%			2.99%	

<sup>(</sup>a) Interest and rates are presented on a fully taxable-equivalent basis utilizing a tax rate of 35 percent.

# U.S. Bancorp

**79** 

<sup>(</sup>b) Interest income and rates on loans include loan fees. Nonaccrual loans are included in average loan balances.

### Part II Other Information

**Item 1. Legal Proceedings** See the information set forth in Note 15 in the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements under Part I, Item 1 of this report, which is incorporated herein by reference.

**Item 1A. Risk Factors** There are a number of factors that may adversely affect the Company s business, financial results or stock price. The risks identified in the Company s Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2015, have not changed in any material respect, except that an additional risk factor is added at the end of the list of Economic and Market Conditions risk factors under Item 1A to read in its entirety as follows:

The Company could be affected by the United Kingdom s potential withdrawal from the European Union In June 2016, the United Kingdom (UK) electorate voted to leave the European Union (EU). This referendum was advisory and does not have binding legal effect. In the event that the UK formally notifies the EU of its intention to leave the union (Brexit), then the terms of the UK s withdrawal from, and future relationships with, the EU will be negotiated and legislation implementing the withdrawal must be enacted. The ultimate impact of Brexit and its effects on the Company still remain uncertain and will depend on the terms of withdrawal and the post-Brexit relationships that the UK will negotiate with the EU and other non-EU nations. Increased market volatility and further global economic deterioration resulting from Brexit, or concern about Brexit, could have significant adverse effects on the Company s businesses, results of operations, financial condition, liquidity and capital. In addition, specific impacts from Brexit could include requirements that the Company make certain changes to its European legal structure, operational model, business practices and regulatory authorizations in order to continue servicing customers across Europe; detrimental impacts on revenues and expenses; increased difficulties related to recruitment, retention, and mobility of certain European-based employees; and other adverse impacts on the Company s business operations.

**Item 2. Unregistered Sales of Equity Securities and Use of Proceeds** Refer to the Capital Management section within Management s Discussion and Analysis in Part I for information regarding shares repurchased by the Company during the second quarter of 2016.

## Item 6. Exhibits

- 12 Computation of Ratio of Earnings to Fixed Charges
- 31.1 Certification of Chief Executive Officer pursuant to Rule 13a-14(a) under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934
- 31.2 Certification of Chief Financial Officer pursuant to Rule 13a-14(a) under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934
- 32 Certification of Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer pursuant to 18 U.S.C. section 1350 as adopted pursuant to section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002
- Financial statements from the Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q of the Company for the quarter ended June 30, 2016, formatted in Extensible Business Reporting Language: (i) the Consolidated Balance Sheet, (ii) the Consolidated Statement of Income, (iii) the Consolidated Statement of Comprehensive Income, (iv) the Consolidated Statement of Shareholders Equity, (v) the Consolidated Statement of Cash Flows and (vi) the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements.

80 U.S. Bancorp

## **SIGNATURE**

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, the Registrant has duly caused this report to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized.

U.S. BANCORP

By: /s/ Craig E. Gifford

Craig E. Gifford

Controller

Dated: August 5, 2016 (Principal Accounting Officer and Duly Authorized Officer)

U.S. Bancorp

81

**EXHIBIT 12** 

# **Computation of Ratio of Earnings to Fixed Charges**

		Three Mon	nths Ended	S	ix Months Ended
(Dollars in Millions)		Jun	e 30, 2016	June	e 30, 2016
Earn	ings				
1.	Net income attributable to U.S. Bancorp	\$	1,522	\$	2,908
2.	Applicable income taxes, including expense related to				
	unrecognized tax positions		542		1,046
3.	Net income attributable to U.S. Bancorp before income taxes (1				
	+ 2)	\$	2,064	\$	3,954
4.	Fixed charges:				
	a. Interest expense excluding interest on deposits*	\$	255	\$	502
	Portion of rents representative of interest and amortization				
	b. of debt expense		28		55
	c. Fixed charges excluding interest on deposits (4a + 4b)		283		557
	d. Interest on deposits		152		291
	e. Fixed charges including interest on deposits (4c + 4d)	\$	435	\$	848
5.	Amortization of interest capitalized	\$		\$	
6.	Earnings excluding interest on deposits $(3 + 4c + 5)$		2,347		4,511
7.	Earnings including interest on deposits $(3 + 4e + 5)$		2,499		4,802
8.	8. Fixed charges excluding interest on deposits (4c)		283		557
9. Fixed charges including interest on deposits (4e) 435					848
Ratio	of Earnings to Fixed Charges				
10.	Excluding interest on deposits (line 6/line 8)		8.29		8.10
11.	Including interest on deposits (line 7/line 9)		5.74		5.66

<sup>\*</sup> Excludes interest expense related to unrecognized tax positions.

82 U.S. Bancorp

## **EXHIBIT 31.1**

# CERTIFICATION PURSUANT TO RULE 13a-14(a) UNDER THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934

- I, Richard K. Davis, certify that:
- (1) I have reviewed this Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q of U.S. Bancorp;
- (2) Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;
- (3) Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;
- (4) The registrant s other certifying officers and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) for the registrant and have:
  - (a) designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;
  - (b) designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;
  - (c) evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant s disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and
  - (d) disclosed in this report any change in the registrant s internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the registrant s most recent fiscal quarter (the registrant s fourth fiscal quarter in the case of an annual report) that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the registrant s internal control over financial reporting; and

- (5) The registrant s other certifying officers and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the registrant s auditors and the audit committee of the registrant s board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):
  - (a) all significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the registrant sability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and
  - (b) any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant s internal control over financial reporting.

/s/ RICHARD K. DAVIS Richard K. Davis

Chief Executive Officer

Dated: August 5, 2016

U.S. Bancorp

## **EXHIBIT 31.2**

# CERTIFICATION PURSUANT TO RULE 13a-14(a) UNDER THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934

- I, Terrance R. Dolan, certify that:
- (1) I have reviewed this Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q of U.S. Bancorp;
- (2) Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;
- (3) Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;
- (4) The registrant s other certifying officers and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) for the registrant and have:
  - (a) designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;
  - (b) designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;
  - (c) evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant s disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and
  - (d) disclosed in this report any change in the registrant s internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the registrant s most recent fiscal quarter (the registrant s fourth fiscal quarter in the case of an annual report) that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the registrant s internal control over financial reporting; and

- (5) The registrant s other certifying officers and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the registrant s auditors and the audit committee of the registrant s board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):
  - (a) all significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the registrant sability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and
  - (b) any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant s internal control over financial reporting.

/s/ TERRANCE R. DOLAN Terrance R. Dolan

Chief Financial Officer

Dated: August 5, 2016

84 U.S. Bancorp

## **EXHIBIT 32**

## **CERTIFICATION PURSUANT TO**

## 18 U.S.C. SECTION 1350,

## AS ADOPTED PURSUANT TO

## SECTION 906 OF THE SARBANES-OXLEY ACT OF 2002

Pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, the undersigned, Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer of U.S. Bancorp, a Delaware corporation (the Company ), do hereby certify that:

- (1) The Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended June 30, 2016 (the Form 10-Q) of the Company fully complies with the requirements of Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934; and
- (2) The information contained in the Form 10-Q fairly presents, in all material respects, the financial condition and results of operations of the Company.

/s/ Richard K. Davis	/s/ Terrance R. Dolan
Richard K. Davis	Terrance R. Dolan
Chief Executive Officer	Chief Financial Officer

Dated: August 5, 2016

U.S. Bancorp

Corporate Information

### **Executive Offices**

U.S. Bancorp

800 Nicollet Mall

Minneapolis, MN 55402

# **Common Stock Transfer Agent and Registrar**

Computershare acts as our transfer agent and registrar, dividend paying agent and dividend reinvestment plan administrator, and maintains all shareholder records for the corporation. Inquiries related to shareholder records, stock transfers, changes of ownership, lost stock certificates, changes of address and dividend payment should be directed to the transfer agent at:

Computershare

P.O. Box 30170

College Station, TX 77842-3170

Phone: 888-778-1311 or 201-680-6578 (international calls)

Internet: www.computershare.com/investor

Registered or Certified Mail:

Computershare

211 Quality Circle, Suite 210

College Station, TX 77845

Telephone representatives are available weekdays from 8:00 a.m. to 6:00 p.m. Central Time, and automated support is available 24 hours a day, 7 days a week. Specific information about your account is available on Computershare s Investor Center website.

## **Independent Auditor**

Ernst & Young LLP serves as the independent auditor for U.S. Bancorp s financial statements.

## **Common Stock Listing and Trading**

U.S. Bancorp common stock is listed and traded on the New York Stock Exchange under the ticker symbol USB.

### **Dividends and Reinvestment Plan**

U.S. Bancorp currently pays quarterly dividends on our common stock on or about the 15th day of January, April, July and October, subject to approval by our Board of Directors. U.S. Bancorp shareholders can choose to participate in a plan that provides automatic reinvestment of dividends and/or optional cash purchase of additional shares of U.S. Bancorp common stock. For more information, please contact our transfer agent, Computershare.

## **Investor Relations Contact**

Jennifer A. Thompson, CFA

Senior Vice President, Investor Relations

jen.thompson@usbank.com

Phone: 612-303-0778 or 866-775-9668

### **Financial Information**

U.S. Bancorp news and financial results are available through our website and by mail.

**Website** For information about U.S. Bancorp, including news, financial results, annual reports and other documents filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission, access our home page on the internet at usbank.com, click on *About U.S. Bank*.

*Mail* At your request, we will mail to you our quarterly earnings, news releases, quarterly financial data reported on Form 10-Q, Form 10-K and additional copies of our annual reports. Please contact:

U.S. Bancorp Investor Relations

800 Nicollet Mall

Minneapolis, MN 55402

investorrelations@usbank.com

Phone: 866-775-9668

## **Media Requests**

Dana E. Ripley

Senior Vice President, Corporate Communications

dana.ripley@usbank.com

Phone: 612-303-3167

## **Privacy**

U.S. Bancorp is committed to respecting the privacy of our customers and safeguarding the financial and personal information provided to us. To learn more about the U.S. Bancorp commitment to protecting privacy, visit usbank.com and click on *Privacy*.

### **Code of Ethics**

At U.S. Bancorp, our commitment to high ethical standards guides everything we do. Demonstrating this commitment through our words and actions is how each of us does the right thing every day for our customers, shareholders, communities and each other. Our style of ethical leadership is why we were named a World s Most Ethical Company in 2015 by the Ethisphere Institute.

Each year, every employee certifies compliance with the letter and spirit of our Code of Ethics and Business Conduct. For details about our Code of Ethics and Business Conduct, visit usbank.com and click on *About U.S. Bank* and then *Investor Relations* and then *Corporate Governance*.

### **Diversity and Inclusion**

At U.S. Bancorp, embracing diversity and fostering inclusion are business imperatives. We view everything we do through a diversity and inclusion lens to deepen our relationships with our stakeholders: our employees, customers, shareholders and communities.

Our employees bring their whole selves to work. We respect and value each other s differences, strengths and perspectives, and we strive to reflect the communities we serve. This makes us stronger, more innovative and more responsive to our diverse customers needs.

## **Equal Opportunity and Affirmative Action**

U.S. Bancorp and our subsidiaries are committed to providing Equal Employment Opportunity to all employees and applicants for employment. In keeping with this commitment, employment decisions are made based on abilities, not race, color, religion, national origin or ancestry, gender, age, disability, veteran status, sexual orientation, marital status, gender identity or expression, genetic information or any other factors protected by law. The corporation complies with municipal, state and federal fair employment laws, including regulations applying to federal contractors.

U.S. Bancorp, including each of our subsidiaries, is an equal opportunity employer committed to creating a diverse workforce.

### Accessibility

U.S. Bancorp is committed to providing ready access to our products and services so all of our customers, including people with disabilities, can succeed financially. To learn more, visit usbank.com and click on *Accessibility*.

This report has been produced on recycled paper.